C/ 1 SC 1.4.27	79	P 28	L 47	# i-1		C/ 45	SC	45.2.1.14	22	P 38	L 17	# li-4
Anslow, Peter		Ciena Corporatio		π Γ		Anslow, Pet		45.2.1.14	ład	Ciena Corpo		π [-4
Comment Type E	Comment St	tatus A			EZ	Comment T	уре	Е	Comm	ent Status A		Ež
The P802.3bq amer draft is inserting a no	ew definition for "N	lultiGBASE-T" v	hich should be 1	.4.277a .						45-17aa after 45. be "before".	.2.1.14a as insert	ed by IEEE Std 802.3by-
P802.3bq D3.0 has	inis as 1.4.277b, b	out a comment w	nii de sudmitted t	o correct this.		SuggestedF		-				
SuggestedRemedy Change the editing i	actruction to: "Inco	ort the following	definition after 1	4 277 "mixing		Change	e "after	r" to "befo	ore".			
segment" and before Change the definitio	e 1.4.277a (as inse	erted by IEEE Si	td 802.3bq-201x)	as follows:"		Response ACCEP	T.		Respor	se Status C		
Response ACCEPT.	Response Sta	atus C				C/ FM Hajduczenia	SC a, Mare			P 1 Bright Hous	L 1 se Network	# [i-5
C/ 1 SC 1.4.29	1b	P 29	L 5	# i-2		Comment T	ype	Е	Comm	ent Status A		+REV+ Sec
Anslow, Peter	(Ciena Corporatio	on			Based of	on IEE	E P802.3	Bby enterir	g sponsor ballot	in November 201	5, IEEE P802.3bq and
"optical distribution r and Maintenance (C SuggestedRemedy			4 296 Operation	s, Administration,		second be the f	amen ifth or	dment, IE sixth am	EEE P802.		ird amendment, a	02.3by will be the and IEEE P802.3bn will
Renumber 1.4.294b	to 1.4.296a and a	dd appropriate e	editing instruction			SuggestedF		•				
Response ACCEPT.	Response Sta	atus C				Std 802 201X, II	2.3(TĂ EEE S)-2015 as td 802.3t	s amendeo oq(TM)-20		2.3bw(TM)-2015),	'Amendment of IEEE , IEEE Std 802.3by(TM)-
C/ 30 SC 30.3.5		P 32	L 11	# i-3		Response			Respor	se Status C		
Anslow, Peter	(Ciena Corporatio	n			ACCEP	T.					
Comment Type T	Comment St	tatus A			EZ							
Text has been adde acts as a CLT. Whe CNU." However, the APPR "OLT" and "ONU"	n this attribute has	the enumeratio	n "CNU", the inte	erface acts as a	e							
SuggestedRemedy												
Add enumerations o 30.3.5.1.3	f "CLT" and "CNU'	" to the APPRO	PRIATE SYNTAX	< section of								

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Response

Draft 3.0

ACCEPT.

Response Status C

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-5

Page 1 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:40 AM

Final Responses

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/FM SC FM P13 L14 # i-6	C/ 1 SC 1.4.331 P 29 L 16 # i-7
ajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
comment Type E Comment Status A +REV+ Sed Suggest that this text be updated based on: (a) the approval of IEEE Std 802.3bw-2015, the likelihood that IEEE P802.3by will be the second amendment, IEEE P802.3bq will be the third amendment, and IEEE P802.3bp will be the fourth amendment to IEEE Std 802.3-2015; (b) use of the (TM) symbol only on the first instance; and (c) alignment of IEEE P802.3bn description with other amendment descriptions IEEE P802.3bn description uggestedRemedy [1] The following text should be inserted prior to the existing text 'IEEE Std 802.3bn(TM)-	Comment Type TR Comment Status R ML Strike statement: "Frames transit the network between the central station and the end stations and do not transit directly from end station to end station." - we do not restrict ONU/CNU to ONU/CNU communication, if one desired to deploy links between them - these are outside of the scope of our definitions. ML SuggestedRemedy per comment
 201x': IEEE Std 802.3bw-2015 Amendment 1This amendment includes changes to IEEE Std 802.3-2015 and adds Clause 96. This amendment adds 100 Mb/s Physical Layer (PHY) specifications and management parameters for operation on a single balanced twisted-pair copper cable. 	Response Response Status W REJECT. ONU/CNU to ONU/CNU communication is not supported any P2MP PHY and such communication is done through a bridge above 802.3.
IEEE Std 802.3by-201x	C/ 30 SC 30 P 31 L 1 # i-8
Amendment 2This amendment includes changes to IEEE Std 802.3-2015 and adds Clause 105 through Clause 112, Annex 109A, Annex 109B, Annex 110A, Annex 110B, and	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Annex 110C. This amendment adds MAC parameters, Physical Layers, and management parameters for the transfer of IEEE 802.3 format frames at 25 Gb/s. IEEE Std 802.3bq-201x Amendment 3This amendment includes changes to IEEE Std 802.3-2015 and adds Clause 113 and Annex 113A. This amendment adds new Physical Layers for 25 Gb/s and 40 Gb/s operation over balanced twisted-pair structured cabling systems. IEEE Std 802.3bp-201x Amendment 4This amendment includes changes to IEEE Std 802.3-2015 and adds Clause 97 and 98. This amendment adds point-to-point 1 Gb/s Physical Layer (PHY) specifications and management parameters for operation on a single balanced twisted-pair copper cable in automotive and other applications not utilizing the structured wiring plant. [2] Insert "Amendment 5" before the current descriptive text for IEEE Std 802.3bn(TM)- 201x Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Comment Type E Comment Status A +Rt Suggest the editing instructions be updated listing the expected approval order for any objects modifying selected attributes. This helps the reader understand that this object is being modified by multiple projects, a also help staff editorial combine individual amendments into a single base document dow the road This applies to aPhyType, aPhyTypeList, aMAUType SuggestedRemedy For example, aPhyType is being modified by all 5 amendments (this one and 4 previous ones): Change "Insert in alphanumeric order a single line for "10GPASS-XR" type into the APPROPRIATE SYNTAX list of 30.3.2.1.2 aPhyType (as modified by IEEE Std 802.3bw-2015, IEEE Std 802.3by-2014, IEEE Std 802.3by-2014, IEEE Std 802.3by-2014, IEEE Std 802.3by-2014
REVISED Per comment except [2] (WG Chair has not yet announced the order of this amendment)	201X, IEEE Std 802.3bq-201X, and IEEE Std 802.3bp-201X) as shown below. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Insert "(as modified by IEEE Std 802.3bw-2015, IEEE Std 802.3by-20xx, IEEE Std 802.3b 20xx, and IEEE Std 802.3bp-20xx)" Note this is the syntax agreed with IEEE staff editors.

C/ 45 SC 45.2	P 33	L 6	# i-9		C/ 00	SC 4	15.2.1.147	,	P 51	L 1	# i-12
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House I	Network			Hajduczei	nia, Mare	ek		Bright House	Network	
(unchanged rows are r	ictions to read: "Change reser not shown)"	ved row 12 th	rough 28 as shown be	<i>EZ</i> elow	bits 1 follow	ot clear v 5:0 first, ved by bit ame app	followed t is 36:32 blies to Ta	<i>Comment</i> MA/PMD dat by bits 2:0, fo ble 45-98r	a rate is chopp	ed up in such ar 31:16, followed l	+ <i>REV</i> n unreadable format: by Reserved space and
Strike rows 0 through Response ACCEPT. Cl 45 SC 45.2.1.13 Hajduczenia, Marek	Response Status C	L 1 Network	# [i-10		Sugg 1.192 1.192 1.192 1.192 1.192 1.192	est the fo 27.15:0 -> 26:15:0 -> 25:15:14 - 25:13:11 - 25:10:0 ->	bilowing or bits 36:2 bits 20:5 bits 20:5 bits 4:3 bits 2:0 Reserve	1 (call it fixed, (call it fixed, (call it fixed, (call it fraction d	middle) bottom)		
Comment Type ER	Comment Status A		REV+ DR Sed Cl45 re	enum	Simila Response	-	es for Tab	le 45-98r Response	.		
Renumber also Tables approved. Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPI REVISED		flict with proje	cts in Sponsor Ballot		The n highe Rese reada Chan "The	st signific rved bits able point ge the no least sign	assigns th cant numb are at the of view. ote accom nificant bit	pers to the m logical top c panying tab	ost significant of the structure les 100-1, 101	bits. . This is a logica -1 & 102-3 regar	ed register/bits and the I order from a machine rding MSB/LSB to : umbered bit in the
numbering remains as below)	clause 45 editors and change is. Tables will be renumbered WG Secretary and IEEE staff	per commen	t i-371 (resolution cop		C/ 45 Hajduczei Comment	nia, Mare		Comment	P 52 Bright House	L 1 Network	# [<u>i-13</u> + <i>REV</i> -
C/ 45 SC 45.2.1.14	44 P 49	L 32	# i-11					rated from ta			
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House I	Network			Suggeste	dRemed	V				
and 1922 form an offse SuggestedRemedy	Comment Status A to list full register number: "Re et" 1.1923 and 1.1922 form an off	-	3	EZ	Pleas Response REJE	e make s e CT.	sure there	Response	-	to tables s prior to publica	ition
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C										

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-13

Page 3 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:40 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE 80	2.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax (I	EPoC) TF Initial Spon	sor ballot comments		Final Responses
C/ 45 SC 45.2. Hajduczenia, Marek	7a.4 P 64 Bright House N	L 18 letwork	# [i-14	C/ 100 SC 100.1 Hajduczenia, Marek	.4 P 83 Bright House	L 32 e Network	# [i-17
a floating point nur	Comment Status R Table 45-98r specify order of map nber. Why is the same not done ir zer coefficients? Is the mapping in	e and other table	Comment Type E Different ways to s 3052 11238" SuggestedRemedy Use a consistent w	-	+ <i>REV</i> + Sed igh RxMER_SC(4095)" but "3050,		
and fixed elements Response REJECT.	etails from Table 45-98q/r to make s of the floating point numbers wou <i>Response Status</i> W r wholly maps into a single MDIO r	ld be located		Apply to all tables i <i>Response</i> REJECT. This is setting up a	n Clause 100, 101, 102 - there <i>Response Status</i> C series: 3050, 3052, 3054, . 112 pply 3050, 3051 through 11238.	are multiple insta	
	registers with some spare register			C/ 100 SC 100.2 Hajduczenia, Marek	2.1.2 P 84 Bright House	L 17 e Network	# i-18
for some reason	P 69 Bright House N Comment Status A for 10G-EPON lists PHY and PM		# <u>i-15</u> <i>EZ</i> PoC also lists MPCP	line breaking acros	Comment Status A would make more sense to call s "I / Q" breaking on "/" is disabled	it "an I/Q value"	+ <i>REV</i> (no spaces) to avoid
SuggestedRemedy Change "Clause 1 Response ACCEPT.	01, Clause 102, and Clause 103" t Response Status C	o "Clause 101	and Clause 102"	Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C		
C/ 56 SC 56.1. Hajduczenia, Marek	3 P 72 Bright House N	L 10 letwork	# <u>i-16</u>				
Comment Type E Some spurious "\"	Comment Status A in Rate column		EZ				
SuggestedRemedy Change "(tx)\h" to	"(tx)h" with proper footnote referen	ce format					
Response	Response Status C						

ACCEPT.

100 SC 100.2.1.2 P 84 L 20 # i-19	C/ 100 SC 100.2.3 P 85 L 13 # i-20					
jduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network					
mment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +R					
Text does not match primitive: "PMD_UNITDATA.request(I_value, Q_value, ChNum)" versus "The data conveyed by PMD_UNITDATA.request is a continuous stream of I / Q value pairs." - it is not just I/Q pairs that are being transmitted, but also channel number ggestedRemedy	Text "The PMD Receive function conveys the bits received from the MDI to the PMD service interface using the message PMD_UNITDATA.indication(I_value, Q_value), creating appropriately formatted stream of I / Q value pairs." does not match Figure 101-where PMD_UNITDATA.indication(I_value, Q_value, ChNum) is shown					
Change "The data conveyed by PMD_UNITDATA.request is a continuous stream of I/Q	SuggestedRemedy					
value pairs and target OFDM channel." Change "The Clause 101 PMA continuously sends the stream of I / Q value pairs to the Clause 100 PMD for transmission on the medium, at the nominal rate of 204.8 million samples per second (Msps)." to "The Clause 101 PMA continuously sends the stream of	Change text to read "The PMD Receive function conveys the bits received from the MDI the PMD service interface using the message PMD_UNITDATA.indication(I_value, Q_value, ChNum), creating appropriately formatted stream of I/Q value pairs and OFDM channel information."					
I/Q value pairs and OFDM channel number to the Clause 100 PMD for transmission on the medium, at the nominal rate of 204.8 million samples per second (Msps)." See Figure 101-1 for reference on what is sent to PMD via PMD_UNITDATA primitive Similar changes needed to 100.2.1.3, where PMD_UNITDATA.indication is defined only in	Response Response Status W ACCEPT.					
terms of I/Q pairs, omitting OFDM channel information altogether	C/ 100 SC 100.2.4 P 85 L 20 # i-21					
sponse Response Status W	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network					
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	Comment Type T Comment Status A Unclear what "this" is in the statement: "this is not defined for the CLT"					
Change "The data conveyed by PMD_UNITDATA.request is a continuous stream of I/Q value pairs." to "The data conveyed by PMD_UNITDATA.request is a continuous stream of I/Q value pairs	SuggestedRemedy Change to "PMD_SIGNAL.request(Tx_Enable) message is not defined for the CLT"					
and target OFDM channel."	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.					
Change "The Clause 101 PMA continuously sends the stream of I / Q value pairs to the Clause 100 PMD for transmission on the medium, at the nominal rate of 204.8 million	C/ 100A SC 100A.1 P 349 L 45 # i-22					
samples per second (Msps)." to "The Clause 101 PMA continuously sends the stream of I/Q value pairs and OFDM	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network					
channel number to the Clause 100 PMD for transmission on the medium, at the nominal rate of 204.8 million samples per second (Msps)."	Comment Type T Comment Status R +R Figure 100A-1 is intended (I believe) to be an example, rather than a normative representation of EPoC network topology					
In 100.2.1.3 PMD_UNITDATA.indication Add "and received OFDM channel" to end of sentence on line 33/34.	SuggestedRemedy					
Add "and OFDM channel number" just after "I / Q value pairs" at line 37.	Change "Figure 100A-1EPoC network topology" to "Figure 100A-1EPoC network topology (example)"					
	Response Response Status C					
	REJECT.					

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Response
C/ 100ASC 100A.1P 349L 48# [i-23]Hajduczenia, MarekBright House Network	C/ 100A SC 100A.2 P 350 L 7 # [i-25] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Comment Type ER Comment Status A +REV+ Sed Reference in lines 49-53 should be converted into entries in Annex A, and then referenced via [XX] references - these are non-normative reference SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Per comment Change "NOTE - Additional information on cable coaxial network topology can be found in:" to "NOTE - Additional information on cable coaxial network topology can be found in [A] and [B]." update the proper letters, when references are inserted. Also, apply proper FM style to NOTE - it is in T,Text right now Response Response Status W ACCEPT. A A	Comment Type T Comment Status A Is Is "HFC Node" the same as "Node"? SuggestedRemedy Seems that "Node" is more common. Change all "HFC Node" to "Node" Also, consider adding definition of what a "Node" is, since it is used under assumption that it is a commonly known definition, which is not the case in 802.3 Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED In Fig 100A-1 expand "NODE" to "HFC NODE" On Pg 350 line 13 change "the EPoC RF coupled after Node" to "the EPoC RF coupled after HEC Node"
C/ 100A SC 100A.2 P 350 L 11 # i-24 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	Note that an HFC Node is a specific type of node which is well known in the cable industry Other uses of the word node in the standard is consistent with the definitions of CCDN, ODN, etc.
Comment Type ER Comment Status R PSD is used in 8 locations, but never really defined / expanded	C/ 100A SC 100A.2 P 350 L 17 # [i-26 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
SuggestedRemedy Please provide expansion on first use and consider adding to list of acronyms in Clause 1	Comment Type E Comment Status A
Response Response Status W REJECT. See definition in Clause 1.	Table 100A-1 contains multiple acronyms that are not defined anywhere - when they are used in 1/2 locations, just expand them and not define them at all SuggestedRemedy Examples: SCN, CTB, CSO, SCN Response Response Status

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

REVISED

Comment ID i-26

First use of SCN is already expanded in Table 100A-1. Will add first-use expansions for first use of acronyms for CTB, CSO, as found. Note that SCN, CTB, and CSO well known in the cable RF industry.

Page 6 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:40 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

Cl 100A SC 100A Hajduczenia, Marek	A.2 P 352 L 4 Bright House Network	# i-27	C/ 100A SC ² Hajduczenia, Mare	1 00A.4.3 ek	P 356 Bright House N	L 6 Network	# i-28
SuggestedRemedy Apply proper FM s Also, is the intent seems that you're	R Comment Status R e table are NOT in the right format. style - right now these are simple T,Text style tex to use informative or normative notes here? The after footnotes, and not notes to table. If that is	re is a difference and it	channel mode in that these a operation. SuggestedRemed	el shall be are require by	Comment Status A OPO PICS entry - what does based on Figure 100A-1? PE ments for channel to meet in ye associated shall requirement	RF1 and PER order to suppo	F2 make some sense,
and not notes. The same observation applies to Table 100A-2 Response Response Status W REJECT. These are Table Notes and informative (see 14.4 in the Style Manual). IEEE Staff Editor			Response ACCEPT IN P REVISED	RINCIPLE	Response Status W		
approved the curre	ent format and paragraph tag.		meet or excee	ed normati arameters	ne statement "Devices desigr ve performance when operat s given in Table 100A-1 and ⊺	ed in any netw	ork which meets or
			"Devices designed by performance v	gned to th when oper	the 1st sentence of the para: e EPoC PHY standard shall i ated in any network which m ess of the network topology."	meet or exceed eets or exceed	
			"Devices desig	gned to th	s 1st senttence of the para: e EPoC PHY standard shall a ated in any network which m		

Update PICS PERF1 & PERF2

in Table 100A-2 regardless of the network topology."

P 87 SC 100.3.3 C/ 100 SC 100.3.2.1 # i-29 C/ 100 P 88 # i-32 L 10 L 37 Hajduczenia, Marek **Bright House Network** Haiduczenia. Marek Bright House Network Comment Type т Comment Status A F7 Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ "This establishes nominal data rate for CLT PMA_UNITDATA.request() service interface." -This kind of information should be included in the subclause called "Labelling" unclear what "This" means in this sentence. Is this reference to equation 100-1 or DS-SuggestedRemedy DataRate? Please clarify Also, "CLT PMA UNITDATA.request()" should be "CLT PMA UNITDATA.request", since Move this to 100.5.4 and convert into a non-requirement. Unless you provide specific normative way of labelling wavelength ranges, it is not testable as defined right now. we do not list all primitive parameters. Same on page 88, line 1 Remove associated PICS SuggestedRemedy Response Response Status W Per comment ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response Response Status C REVISED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. 1) Move 100.3.3, 100.3.3.1, and 100.3.3.2 under 100.5.4, as 100.5.4.1, 100.5.4.1.1, and 100.5.4.1.2 respectively. Move DS FreqCh(n) and US FreqCh1 definitions from 100.3.3.3 REVISED to 100.3.2.3. Delete 100.3.3.3 subclause header. Update PICS. Change "This" to "Equation 100-1" cross ref. Do the other two changes. 2) The TF and IEEE Staff Editor agree that labeling in normative and thus a "shall" is # i-30 appropriate? A black box without labeling on supported frequency ranges is also not useful C/ 100 SC 100.3.2.2 P 87 L 30 to the operator. Hajduczenia, Marek **Bright House Network** ΕZ Comment Type Т Comment Status A Update PICS as needed. Odd unit: "(upstream) (us)) C/ 100 SC 100.3.4.1 P 89 L 29 # i-33 SuggestedRemedy Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Change to "(us)" It is not clear what the implication of "(upstream)" is here Comment Type **TR** Comment Status A +REV+ I do not see any value in Equation 100-3 - it is a simple division, which can be described in Response Response Status C simple words ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. SuggestedRemedy REVISED Remove "(upstream)". Strike Eq (100-3) Change "The number of equivalent 6 MHz channels. Neg. is constant and is derived from a C/ 100 SC 100.3.2.3 P 88 L 19 # i-31 single OFDM channel size of 192 MHz" to "The number of equivalent 6 MHz channels, Neg, is constant and calculated for a single OFDM channel size of 192 MHz as follows: Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network 192/6 = 32." Comment Status A ΕZ Comment Type **T** Response Response Status W There is no reason to keep DS ChCnt variable in bit-format - it should be specified as ACCEPT. unsigned integer and how it is mapped into register(s) is guite straightforward, considering the value range: 1-5 Similar comment on DS PowerCh(n) in 100.3.4.2.1 SuggestedRemedy Per comment Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "3-bit integer" to "3-bit unsigned integer"

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Draft 3.0

Comment ID i-33

Page 8 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:40 AM

Final Responses

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
C/ 100 SC 100.3.4.1 P 89 L 43 # [i-34 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	C/ 100 SC 100.3.4.2 P 92 L 21 # i-37 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ Text does not match the equation 100-4. "Occupied spectrum (Occupiedspectrum) is the sum of " SuggestedRemedy	Comment Type ER Comment Status A +REV+ Sed Seems like definition of MER should be moved to a normative part of the text, where other definitions are also detailed: 100.3.4.1 OFDM channel power definitions SuggestedRemedy
Change to "Occupied spectrum (Occupiedspectrum) as shown in Equation (100-4) is the product of " <i>Response</i> ACCEPT.	Per comment - it is used in at least 286 locations in the draft today, with no other definition. Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED
C/ 100 SC 100.3.4.1 P 90 L 13 # [i-35] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	MER is being added as a defintion in Clause 1. See Page 28, line 47, CL 1.4.277a, of draft D3.0. In Table Footnote "c" change "MER (modulation error ratio)" to "Modulation error ratio (MER)"
Comment Type T Comment Status A EZ "The modulated spectrum at the MDI ("RF port") is" - MDI is defined already before EZ	C/ 100 SC 100.3.4.4 P 93 L 14 # [i-38] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network
SuggestedRemedy Strike "("RF port")" here and going forward - there is no need to repeat the statement that MDI is the said RF port Response Response Status ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Page 89, Line 31, change "MDI ("RF port")" to "MDI (TP1, see 100.4)"	Comment Type T Comment Status A EZ minimum function is typically surrounded by () and not by [] SuggestedRemedy C SuggestedRemedy Change "minimum[]" to "minimum()" C Response Response Status C ACCEPT. C C
Page 90, Line 13 and 21 remove "("RF port")" Page 93, Line 11, 31, and 36: change "RF port" to "MDI" Page 94, Line 11 and 12 change "RF port" to "MDI" Page 95, Line 52, change "RF port" to "MDI"	C/ 100 SC 100.3.4.4 P 93 L 14 # [i-39] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Cl 1 SC 100.3.4.2 P 92 L 16 # i-36 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network # i-36 Comment Type ER Comment Status A	Comment Type T Comment Status R +REV+ Equations splicing two curves are typically written with a curly bracket format: see P802.3bp D3.1, Eq 97-17 as an example. Then whole "if" conditioning becomes unnecessary +REV+
"[ISO/IEC-61169-24] or [SCTE 02]" are not in the list of references right now SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy Per comment
Add these as normative references to Clause 1 <i>Response</i> <i>Response Status</i> ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Changed to Clause 1. The references on Page 92, line 16 need to be added to Clause 1.	Response Response Status C REJECT. As is, the IEEE Staff Editor feels that current equation is more clear. The TF also prefers the equation as is.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-39

Page 9 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:40 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE	802.3bn EPO	N Protocol ove	er Coax (E	EPoC) TF I	nitial Sponso	or ballot comn	nents		Final Responses	
C/ 100 SC 100.3	.4.4 P 93	L 34	# i-40		CI 00	SC 100.3.4	.4	P 94	L 7	# [i-42	
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	e Network			Hajduczer	nia, Marek		Bright House	Network		
	Comment Status A bottom term in Equation (100-6 .e., Neqport ' >= Neqport	6)" - this is unnece	essary, you alread	<i>EZ</i> ly		ion for ceiling no	Comment S ot consistent with		ere specific sym	+REV+ Se pols are introduced	
	h N* = bottom term in Equation h N* = top term in Equation (10				The s	-	floor function.	on in footnote	e d) with symbols	s defined in 100.1.1	
Response	Response Status C				Response)	Response S	tatus W			
ACCEPT.					REVIS						
C/ 100 SC 100.3 Hajduczenia, Marek				Move footnote d to the closing ceiling bracket on line 31 and copy footnote d to line 36. Change text of footnote d from:							
Comment Type E Notes separated fro	Comment Status R			EZ	 "All equations are Ceiling(Power, 0.5) dBc. Use "Ceiling(2 □ Power from ceiling functions that return only integer values. For example Ceiling(-63.9, 0.5) = -63 to 						
SuggestedRemedy						ng function roun	ds to the neares	t 0.5."			
Please make sure	that footnotes are not separated	d from the table			In Fig	ure 101-6 SD d	hange the two in	etaces of "flo	or()" into floor b	racket symbols	
Response	Response Status C						0		()	•	
REJECT. Staff editors say the publication.	at standards are professionally	edited by IEEE ed	ditors prior to		C/ 100 Hajduczer	SC 100.3.4 nia, Marek		P 94 Bright House	L 12 Network	# i-43	
publication					port a requir values less th	CLT shall comp and with all rements for the s of Neqport'	device operating unclear what the	ments opera	active channels	+ <i>EX</i> port channels on the RF s on the RF port for all requirement is not	
					Suggestee	dRemedy	0				
					Pleas	e add clear refe	rence where the	said requirer	nents are listed		
					Response)	Response S	tatus W			
					REVIS Chang the te "The C all Ne	ge the sentence rms are first de CLT shall comp oport channels	to read as follow ined within Section ly with all CLT tra	on 100.3.4: ansmitter req nd operating	uirements (see 1	ection 100.3.4.1, where 00.3.4) operating with tive channels on the RF	

Comment ID i-43

Page 10 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:40 AM

Draft 3.0		IEEE 8	02.3bn EPON	N Protocol over Coax (E	EPoC) TF I	nitial Sponsor	ballot com	ments		Final Respor	ises
Cl 100 SC 10 Hajduczenia, Marek	00.3.4.5	P 94 Bright House	L 25 Network	# [i-44	<i>Cl</i> 100 Hajduczen	SC 100.3.4.6 ia Marek	i	P 97 Bright House	L 25 Network	# i-47	
Comment Type "The CLT modu	TR Comme	ent Status A " - it is hardly a	requirement for t	+ <i>REV</i> + he modulator itself that	Comment "The (<i>Type</i> TR CLT shall provide	Comment for " - CLT	Status R	This is the PMD of		-REV+
SuggestedRemedy Change all requ	uirements towards This is as specific a ns are affected.	the "CLT modulate	or" to "10GBASE	-XR-D PMD", which is	suppo Updat is stat There	der rewriting it to rt" e PICS. There ar ed	re multiple enti generic statem	ries in Clause	-	S-XR-D PMD shall generic requireme ng which layer is	
Cl 100 SC 10 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type	E Comme	P 95 Bright House ent Status A		# i-45 + <i>REV</i> + with text from line 12	77 tha	CT. onstruct of "CLT : t use "OLT shall'	1	stent with usag		02.3 2015 clauses ns a blocking issu	
SuggestedRemedy Change text 8-	I0: "each contiguo <i>K</i> is the nu	us sub-block is de	noted as <i>Neq</i>	ıi<∕i>, for <i>i</i> = 1 to		<i>Type</i> E perframe or RB	Comment	P 97 Bright House Status A	L 37 Network	# [i-48	EZ
Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type Text in Require the text down ir	E Comme ment column for so to multiple lines pe	er entry, or alterna	y, very small. Su tively create exte	# i-46 + <i>REV</i> + Sed uggest to either break ernal equation, and just n zoomed in to 400%	Response ACCE REVIS	ne, use consiste PT IN PRINCIPL SED &B Superframe" e	Response S E.		for Figure 100-2.	Consider capitali	izing
external equation Response ACCEPT IN PR REVISED Discussed with	this applies to item ons <i>Respons</i> INCIPLE.	se Status C	olumn "Band" and	to more readable as d increase font size of e 9.	Is the Suggested	<i>Type</i> T ending dot in Eq <i>IRemedy</i> ve the dot in Eq	Comment 100-9 associa	ated with any s	<i>L</i> 38 Network pecific meaning?	# [<u>i-49</u>	EZ

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.2 P 98 L 40 # i-50 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Image: State S	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.1 P 100 L 16 # i-53 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Comment TypeTComment StatusAEZUnits in the wrong location:"53.2 dBmV+ (PMax - 65)"	Comment Type E Comment Status R +EX+ Another unnecessary equation, which is not referenced + + +
SuggestedRemedy Change to "53.2 + (PMax - 65) dBmV" Response Response Status C	SuggestedRemedy Change "plus an amount X dB where: X dB = 17 dBmV - Pt"
ACCEPT.	to "plus 17 - Pt dBmV"
C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.3 P 98 L 55 # [-51] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	Response Response Status C REJECT. Task Force feels this approach is more clear overall, compared to alternatives.
Comment Type E Comment Status A +EX+ Unnecessary equation	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.2 P 102 L 10 # [i-54] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
SuggestedRemedy Change "power P1.6t, as follows: P1.6r = reported power level (dBmV) of CNU for the channel." to	Comment Type E Comment Status R EZ In Eq 100-14, the Round function for some reason is written in non-italics. Is this intentional?
power P1.6t, i.e., the reported power level (dBmV) of CNU for the channel."	SuggestedRemedy
Response Response Status C ACCEPT. REVISED The opening sentence of Section 100.3.5.3, Page 98 line 52, change "The CNU determines its target transmit normalized channel power P _{1.6t} , as follows:" to	Per comment Response Response Status C REJECT. As per style guide "16.3 Presentation of equations", functions are Roman.
"The CNU determines individual subcarrier transmit power and maintains reported power level P _{1.6r} in dBmV." Remove "P1.6r = reported power level (dBmV) of CNU for the channel."	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.2 P 102 L 17 # i-55 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.1 P 100 L 6 # i-52 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Fight House Network Fight House Network	Comment Type ER Comment Status A +EX+ It is odd to see units of MHz stuck in the middle of the equation, especially when it is not clear what the end unit should be in this case +EX+
Comment Type E Comment Status A +EX+ Under-grant Hold Subcarriers - very long parameter name :) Please consider changing it into something shorter, e.g., SubCount (which is consistent with the definition in the brackets) +EX+	SuggestedRemedy Consider moving MHz out of the equation and putting "(MHz)" outside of equation, to indicate what units are used. There are several equations in Clause 100 with the same problems.
SuggestedRemedy	Response Response Status W
Per comment Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Remove "Hold" from this variable name in the four places from Line 6 to 13 on Page 100.	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Page 102, Line 17: Remove " MHz" from Eq 100-16 Page 104, Line 22: Remove " MHz" from Eq Page 104, Line 29: Remove " MHz" from Eq

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-55

Page 12 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (E	EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses				
Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.4.2 P 103 L 1 # i-56 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.3 P 103 L 46 # i-58 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network				
Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ Odd dot in the top left hand corner EZ EZ EZ EZ	Comment Type E Comment Status A E2 This is not intended to be lecture notes: "Firstly, it should be noted" E2				
SuggestedRemedy Please remove. There are multiple pages in the draft where such standalone dots are visible.	SuggestedRemedy Change to "Note that" if such introduced is needed at all. Later in the same para, remove "Secondly," which is also not necessary				
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.				
 Reattach the period to the preceding sentence on Page 102. Please state the other pages. 	Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.4.3 P 103 L 48 # [i-59 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network				
CI 100 SC 100.3.5.4.2 P 103 L 6 # [-57] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Fright House Network +EX+ Comment Type ER Comment Status A +EX+ In Table 100-8, some numbers and text is added in [], which is neither explained nor justified SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV-4 "provides specification "dBc" only" - what does it mean that Table provides such specification? The term "dBc" is not explained, and it is not cleat what "specification dBc really is" SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Please clarify - no clue what it is supposed to be				
Either explain what this designation means, or removed altogether. The same applies to Table 100-9	Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.				
Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	REVISED Add footnote to Table 100-7 "dBc" at line 18 & line 19 to read "The signal reference pov 0 dBc, is the total transmit power defined in 100.3.5.4.1."				
Page 103 Line 28, Add a single Table Note (informative style) to Table 100-8 with the text "NOTE 1 Each row of bracketed values represent a set of calculated examples. The value in the first column is an example value for 100% Grant Spectrum (MHz). The remaining columns are the result of the calculations for that column."	In Table 100-8 add the a footnote with same text as above to "dBc" at line 9 (2x). In Table 100-9 add the a footnote with same text as above to "dBc" at line 9 (2x).				
Page 105, Line 27, do the same for Table 100-9.					
On the 4th row of Table 100-8 adjust spacing so that the rows of bracketted numbers are					

On the 4th row of Table 100-8 adjust spacing so that the rows of bracketted numbers are aligned.

Comment ID i-59

Page 13 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.3 P 104 L 10 # [i-60	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.3 P104 L 31 # i-61
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Comment Type T Comment Status A EZ	Comment Type ER Comment Status R
Rather odd equation with "The" in the middle: "Modulated Subcarriers - The Under-grant Hold Bandwidth"	Round function has been used before, but explained only here.
SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
	Suggest to move the definition to 100.1.1 (terminology and conventions) if it is used
Change "for a grant equal to: Modulated Subcarriers - The Under-grant Hold Bandwidth."	pervasively (so it seems now) in this clause
to	Response Response Status W
"for a grant equal to <i>Modulated Subcarriers</i> - <i>Under-grant Hold Bandwidth</i> ."	REJECT.
Response Response Status C	The Round() function is used only twice and explained imediately after each use.
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4.4 P 105 L 37 # i-62
REVISED	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
See i-340. Copy of Reponse: 1)Change Page 104, Line 1, "with the number of Modulated Subcarriers" to "with the Grant	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+
Spectrum". 2)Change, page 104, line 3, in the denominator of the equation, "Modulated Subcarriers" should be replaced with "Grant Spectrum", with the latter in italics as on page 102. 3)On page 104, line 10, the italicized words "Modulated Subcarriers" in the equation should	Requirement broken into two sentences: "The CNU's voltage step shall be dissipated no faster than 4 us of constant slewing. This requirement applies when the CNU is transmitting at +55 dBmV or more."
be replaced with the italicized words "Grant Spectrum". Remove the "The"	SuggestedRemedy
 4)On page 104, line 18, in the equation, the italicized words "Modulated Subcarriers" should be replaced with the italicized words "Grant Spectrum". 5)Page 100, line 1, "simultaneous" is misspelled. 	Change to "The CNU's voltage step shall be dissipated no faster than 4 us of constant slewing when the CNU is transmitting at +55 dBmV or more." Update PICS
6)Page 103, line 39, first sentence of Section 100.3.5.4.3, the use of "Table 100-8" should be "Table 100-9".	Response Response Status W
 7)Page 103, line 48, second word of third sentence of paragraph, the use of "Table 100-8" should be "Table 100-9". (The use of "Table 100-8" later in the sentence, on line 49, is CORRECT and should not be changed. 8)Page 104, line 7, the use of "Table 100-8" should be "Table 100-9". 9)Page 104, line 8, the use of "Table 100-7" should be "Table 100-8". 10)Page 104, line 19, the use of "Table 100-7" should be "Table 100-8". 11)Page 104, line 19, the use of "Table 100-7" should be "Table 100-8". 12)Page 104, line 21, the use of "Table 100-8" should be "Table 100-9". 13)Page 104, line 22, the use of "Table 100-7" should be "Table 100-9". 13)Page 104, line 26, the use of "Table 100-7" should be "Table 100-8". 	ACCEPT.

Page 14 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

lajduczenia, Marek	.4.4 P 105 Bright House	L 40 Network	# i-63	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.5 Hajduczenia, Marek	6 P 105 Bright House	L 54 Network	# i-65
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+ <i>EX</i> +	Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+REV+
Requirement broken maximum change in	into two sentences: "At backe voltage shall decrease by a fa	ctor of 2 for each		••	nardly measured "MER rec ent "	quirements are n	neasured with a
dBmV and	ver level, from +55 dBmV dow	In to a maximum	change of 3.5 mV at 31	SuggestedRemedy			
transients."	response requirement does no	ot apply to CNU p	oower-on and power-off	calibrated test instrume	pliance with MER requiremer ent " aluable to include any referer		
uggestedRemedy					ce is defined / described in m		
	d-off transmit levels, the CNU' of 2 for each 6 dB decrease o			Response	Response Status W		
	3.5 mV at 31 dBmV and below			ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL REVISED			a dama ta tha ta daa ta c
Response	Response Status W				ly. With respect to normative driven. If such an industry re		
ACCEPT IN PRINCIF REVISED	PLE.			in the draft.	,,,,,,,		
power-off transients"	e transient response requireme at pg 105 line 42." to "The am	plifier turn on and	d turn off transients of	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.5 Hajduczenia, Marek	5.1 P 106 Bright House	L 27 Network	# i-66
this subclause (100.3 off. "	8.5.4.4) are not applicable whe	en the entire CNU	is being powered on or	Comment Type E	Comment Status A		EZ
				Seems like the top of E	Eq 100-19 is cut off		
	nment i-342 copied below: a at line 40 beginning with "At	backed-off transr	nit level ." with "At	Seems like the top of E SuggestedRemedy	Eq 100-19 is cut off		
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level	num change in vo	Itage shall decrease by	SuggestedRemedy	Eq 100-19 is cut off dge of equation up, and shov	w the missing ele	ements of (I assume)
Replace the sentence transmit levels below	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level	num change in vo	Itage shall decrease by	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top e		w the missing ele	ements of (I assume)
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below."	num change in vo	Itage shall decrease by	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets	dge of equation up, and shov	w the missing ele	ements of (I assume)
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at C/ 100 SC 100.3.5	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below."	num change in vo , from +55 dBmV 	Itage shall decrease by down to a maximum	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets Response ACCEPT.	dge of equation up, and shov Response Status C		
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at 7 100 SC 100.3.5 ajduczenia, Marek	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below." .5 P105	num change in vo , from +55 dBmV 	Itage shall decrease by down to a maximum	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets Response ACCEPT. Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5	dge of equation up, and shov Response Status C	L 41	ements of (I assume) # [<u>i-67</u>
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at 100 SC 100.3.5 ajduczenia, Marek comment Type E	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below." .5 <i>P</i> 105 Bright House	num change in vo , from +55 dBmV <i>L</i> 52 e Network	Itage shall decrease by down to a maximum # [i-64	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets Response ACCEPT. Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5 Hajduczenia, Marek	dge of equation up, and shov <i>Response Status</i> C 5.1 <i>P</i> 106 Bright House	L 41	# [<u>i-67</u>
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at 7/ 100 SC 100.3.5 ajduczenia, Marek comment Type E Inter-Carrier Interfere uggestedRemedy	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below." .5 <i>P</i> 105 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> A	num change in vo , from +55 dBmV <i>L</i> 52 e Network	Itage shall decrease by down to a maximum # [i-64	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets Response ACCEPT. Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR	dge of equation up, and shov Response Status C	L 41 Network	# <u>i-67</u> +REV-
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at 1 100 SC 100.3.5 ajduczenia, Marek comment Type E Inter-Carrier Interfere uggestedRemedy Remove "(ICI)"	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below." .5 P 105 Bright House Comment Status A ence (ICI) - used only once, no	num change in vo , from +55 dBmV <i>L</i> 52 e Network	Itage shall decrease by down to a maximum # [i-64	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets Response ACCEPT. Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR	dge of equation up, and shov Response Status C 5.1 P 106 Bright House Comment Status A	L 41 Network	# <u>i-67</u> + <i>REV</i> +
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at a factor of 2 for each change of 2 for each set a constant a factor of 2 for each set a constant co	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below." .5 <i>P</i> 105 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> A	num change in vo , from +55 dBmV <i>L</i> 52 e Network	Itage shall decrease by down to a maximum # [i-64	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets Response ACCEPT. Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR The summation symbol SuggestedRemedy	dge of equation up, and shov Response Status C 5.1 P 106 Bright House Comment Status A	L 41 Network	# <u>i-67</u> +REV-
Replace the sentence transmit levels below a factor of 2 for each change of 3.5 mV at C/ 100 SC 100.3.5 lajduczenia, Marek Comment Type E Inter-Carrier Interfere SuggestedRemedy	e at line 40 beginning with "At +55 dBmV, the CNU's maxim 6 dB decrease of power level 31 dBmV and below." .5 P 105 Bright House Comment Status A ence (ICI) - used only once, no	num change in vo , from +55 dBmV <i>L</i> 52 e Network	Itage shall decrease by down to a maximum # [i-64	SuggestedRemedy Please move the top en round brackets Response ACCEPT. Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR The summation symbol SuggestedRemedy	dge of equation up, and shov <i>Response Status</i> C 5.1 <i>P</i> 106 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> A ol in Eq 100-20 used "j" index	L 41 Network	# [i- <u>67</u> +REV+

C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.5	-	L 10	# i-68	C/ 100	SC 100.3.5.6		P 107	L 47	# [i-71
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House N	letwork		Hajduczen	nia, Marek	В	right House	Network	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+ <i>EX</i> +	Comment		Comment Sta			+REV+
"The following flat chan following measurement	nel measurements with no tilt s.	are made" -	but there are NO		e requirements - verage output po		portant: "CN	IU shall be capa	able of transmitting a
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested	dRemedy				
	this statement? Is this a refer nich is confusing right now in t measurements"			table			,	or convert into a	a normative footnote to
Response	Response Status W			Response		Response Sta	tus W		
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL REVISED Change first sentence o (Table 100-10) are mad optimum values."	•	ficients have be	een set to their	REVIS Chang To: "T	PT IN PRINCIPL SED ge "Level CNU sh otal average tran e PICS as neede	all be capable of smit output powe		a total average	output power."
	t environment), after the pre-e			C/ 100 Hajduczen	SC 100.3.5.7 nia, Marek	В	P 108 right House	L 18 Network	# [i-72
Update the value in the	row for 5% grant, from 44 to	50		Comment		Comment Sta			EZ
C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.6 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type E	P 107 Bright House N Comment Status A	L 29 Network	# [<u>i-69</u> + <i>REV</i> +	power Figure conve	s like two sentend amplifier (PA) m 100-3 PMD_SIG yed from the o the PMA via PM	ay be turned off NAL.request(ON	between bur I) is asserted	sts as shown in d when the first l	tream CNU PMD RF
"characteristics delinea	ted in Table 100-11" - this is a	a new word :)		Suggested			- 1() (
SuggestedRemedy Change to "characteris	tics defined in Table 100-11"			Chang betwe	ge to: "In EPoC, the second seco	vn in Figure 100	-3. PMD_SIC	GNAL.request(O	PA) may be turned off N) is asserted when
Response	Response Status C				st bit of the burst UNITDATA.reque			the PMA via	
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL	E.			 Response	•	Response Sta	,		
REVISED See http://www.merriar	n-webster.com/dictionary/delin	neate		REVIS		•			
Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.6 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 107 Bright House N	L 35 Network	# i-70		345. of Suggested Rei omment."	medy:			
Comment Type T "7.4 to at least 204" - to	Comment Status A	please indicate	<i>EZ</i> if 204 is included or not						
SuggestedRemedy Change to "7.4 to >=20	4"								
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C								
TYPE: TR/technical require	d ER/editorial required GR/g	eneral required	I T/technical E/editorial G/	general			Comme	ent ID i-72	Page 16 of 83

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Page 16 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Hajduczenia, Marek	P 108 Bright House N	L 21 Network	# i-73	C/ 100 SC Hajduczenia, Ma	100.3.6.1	P 110 Bright House	L 1 Network	# i-76
-	Ū.	Network	E	•		C	Network	
Comment Type T C TPMA is mentioned, but not PMA???	comment Status A t really defined. TPMA = ⁻	The delay time t		J		Comment Status R Upstream OFDMA channe	el demodulator ir	+REV+ Sec nput power
SuggestedRemedy Please define the acronym,	it is used 6 times in the	document altoge	ether	SuggestedReme Make sure it	-	even when broken across	line	
Response Re ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED It is defined as "the delay tir occurences of "TPMA" to "T		/A" on first use.	Change the six	appended "(to be a Fran continued)" te	Response Status W nemaker table continuation ext. dards are professionally e		·
Cl 100 SC 100.3.6.1 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 109 Bright House N	L 28 Network	# i-74	C/ 100 SC	100.3.6.1	P 110	L 14	# i-77
Comment Type TR C	omment Status A		+REV	Hajduczenia, Ma	rek	Bright House	Network	
Later on the very same tabl SuggestedRemedy Consider making it a norma needed - seems like it for si	tive requirement (if receiv ure) or changing into info	ved power norm	alization is really	SuggestedReme	<i>dy</i> otnote a) anch	rencing the same point (IN nor for Minimum Set Point Response Status C	,	Set Point
Optional requirements are o				-				
Optional requirements are c	osponse Status W			Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type	TR	P 110 Bright House Comment Status A		# [<u>i-78</u> + <i>REV</i> +
Optional requirements are of Response Re ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "should" to "shall".		L 30 Network	# [i-75	Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type There is a ve "frame loss r inclusive (all	rek TR ery long list of atio of less th	Bright House Comment Status A conditions under which C nan or equal to 10-6". Are t tet to allow Rx to achieve t	Network LT receiver is ex hese conditions	+ <i>REV</i> + spected to obtain expected to be
Optional requirements are of <i>Response Re</i> ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "should" to "shall". Update PICS as needed. <i>Cl</i> 100 <i>SC</i> 100.3.6.1 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 109 Bright House N		# [<u>i-75</u>	Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type There is a ve "frame loss r inclusive (all expected to SuggestedReme If the first op shall achieve	rek TR ery long list of atio of less th have to be m be met to ach dy tion is correct a received fi	Bright House Comment Status A conditions under which C nan or equal to 10-6". Are t tet to allow Rx to achieve t	Network LT receiver is ex hese conditions arget FER) or no nange the statem n or equal to 10-	+ <i>REV</i> + spected to obtain expected to be ot (only some are nent to read: "The CLT

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Page 17 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0		I	EEE 8	02.3bn EPO	N Protocol over	Coax (I	EPoC) TF Ir	nitial S	ponsor l	callot comments		Final Responses
C/ 100 Hajduczeni	SC 100.3.6.2 ia, Marek			L 37 Network	# [i-79		<i>Cl</i> 100 Hajduczeni		00.3.6.3	P 111 Bright House	L 30 e Network	# i-82
given tl brings (Suggestedi	s allowed to con hat scheduler is questions on wh	Comment Status struct Grants accordir NOT defined in Claus here such a scheduler	ng to its se 103,	it is an unneces		<i>EZ</i> ch	averag RxMEF within a	M is not ed R meas a desire	urements d	Comment Status A he statement is meaningle (M large enough for reliabl Id be sufficient for a given	e statistics, i.e.	such that the result lies
REVIS As per	PT IN PRINCIPI ED	Response Status _E. edy. Note: This was I		S'ism carried ove	er. Agree that the DI	BA	Suggested Strike Response ACCE	it	Ý	Response Status C		
Suggested	Type E tem provides me <i>Remedy</i> e to "This subcla		House A , "subcla		# [<u>i-80</u>	EZ	for the RxMEF or the Suggested Please	a, Mare Type blete sta CNU in R_ChID OFDM o Remedy	TR atement: " dicated by ." - what h channel in	Bright House Comment Status A When TRUE this variable i RXMER_CNU_ID or the C appens / is wrong with the dicated by RXMER_ChID"	indicates that the DFDM channel i values "indicate	ndicated by
be use Suggested Change	<i>Type</i> T ngless optional r ed for a reliable e <i>Remedy</i>		House A ent num how wo	ould it be expect	n probe symbols sho ted to be tested?		REVIS	ED	RINCIPLE d" at end	Response Status W		
Response	PT IN PRINCIPI	Response Status _E.	С									

Update PICS if required.

Comment ID i-83

Page 18 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

	P 112	L 13	# i-84	C/ 100 SC 100.3	.7.1	P 113	<i>L</i> 1	# i-86
ajduczenia, Marek	Bright House N	etwork		Hajduczenia, Marek		Bright House	Network	
omment Type TR Co	omment Status A		+REV+	Comment Type E	Comment	Status R		+REV-
Way too many requirements	for the same thing: "The	CNU shall meet	", " The CNU	More footnotes sep	arated from tables	S		
receiver shall meet", and " First, we cannot make require				SuggestedRemedy				
channel model is supposed	to define, and these have	e been covered b	efore, I believe.	Please make sure t	hey go together w	vith the table for	r improved reada	ability
Strike the statement: "The C characteristics and limitation			ve the	Response	Response S	Status C		
Second, requirements towar delineation, it is a single sha Change "The CNU shall me	rds CNU and CNU receive all test point anyway, giver et all performance specifi	er and overlappir n that it points to cation when rece	a single table. eiving a signal	REJECT. Staff editors say that publication.	at standards are p	professionally e	dited by IEEE ed	litors prior to
conformant to the parameter electrical parameters per Ta				C/ 100 SC 100.3	.7.3	P 114	L 8	# [i-87
electrical performance requi				Hajduczenia, Marek		Bright House	Network	
Update respective PICS. Remove any requirements for	or OEDM *cignal* itsalf	nd put those into	the channel model	Comment Type TR	Comment	Status R		+REV+
that is where they should be			the channel model.	Conflicting definition	าร			
iggestedRemedy							the average pow	ver of the ideal QAM
Per comment				constellation to the Page 111, line 23: '			f the average po	wer of the ideal BPSK
esponse Re	sponse Status W			constellation to the			5-1-5	
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	,			Which is it then?				
REVISED				SuggestedRemedy				
Replace the para with "The CNU shall meet electric	cal parameters and all pe	erformance spec	ifications when	Rationalize - either acronym to reflect t				
receiving a signal conformar				Response	Response S			
Update PICS as needed.				REJECT.	Response			
opuate r 100 as needed.				One (pg 111) is for	the CLT: "For the	purposes of R	xMER measurer	nent at
	P 112	L 32	# i-85	the CLT, ." The other (pg 114)	ic for the CNU I: "E	or the purpose		acurament at the
						or the purpose:		
	Bright House N	etwork		CNU,"				
ijduczenia, Marek	omment Status A		+ <i>EX</i> +					
njduczenia, Marek	omment Status A er MHz input to the CNU	from 54 MHz to		CNU,"				
ijduczenia, Marek omment Type ER Co "Maximum average power p equation is defined in table,	omment Status A er MHz input to the CNU	from 54 MHz to		CNU,"				
ajduczenia, Marek omment Type ER Co "Maximum average power p equation is defined in table,	omment Status A er MHz input to the CNU which is hard to read and	from 54 MHz to I interpret	1.794 GHz" -	CNU,"				
jduczenia, Marek mment Type ER Co "Maximum average power p equation is defined in table, ggestedRemedy Move the equation outside th 100-XXX"	omment Status A er MHz input to the CNU which is hard to read and	from 54 MHz to I interpret	1.794 GHz" -	CNU,"				
ajduczenia, Marek <i>omment Type</i> ER <i>Ca</i> "Maximum average power p equation is defined in table, <i>uggestedRemedy</i> Move the equation outside th 100-XXX"	omment Status A er MHz input to the CNU which is hard to read and he table and reference it i esponse Status W	from 54 MHz to I interpret inside of the tabl	1.794 GHz" -	CNU,"				
ajduczenia, Marek <i>omment Type</i> ER <i>Ca</i> "Maximum average power p equation is defined in table, <i>uggestedRemedy</i> Move the equation outside th 100-XXX" <i>esponse Re</i> ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	omment Status A er MHz input to the CNU which is hard to read and he table and reference it i esponse Status W	from 54 MHz to I interpret inside of the tabl	1.794 GHz" -	CNU,"				

Comment ID i-87

Page 19 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

C/ 100	SC 100.3.7.3	P 114	L 38	# i-88	C/ 100	SC 100.3.7.3		L 1	# i-90
Hajduczen	a, Marek	Bright House	Network		Hajduczen	ia, Marek	Bright House	e Network	
Page 1 receive Page 1 active pream	ted (though rephrased 14, line 3: "The CNU e modulation error rati 14, line 38: "The CNU subcarrier locations for ble symbols." est these be combined	receiver shall provide n o (RxMER) for each sub J shall be capable of pro	ocarrier in all en oviding measure am channel, us	abled OFDM channels." ements of RxMER for all ing pilots and PHY Link	Suggested Sugge vector Now th Response	100-4 seems to <i>Remedy</i> st that the line fre e in the lower pa he continuity is on	Comment Status A be artificially broken across om top of the figure (Error vo rt of the figure, showing cor hy logical (same value?) Response Status W	ector e) be conti	inued to input of Error
Suggested	Remedy				ACCE	ΡΙ.			
Chang				rements of downstream	<i>Cl</i> 100 Hajduczen	SC 100.3.8.1 ia, Marek	P 115 Bright House	<i>L</i> 38 Network	# i-91
downs	ream channel, using est these be combined /	pilots and PHY Link pre	amble symbols		MHz d	does it really mea ownstream OFD	Comment Status A an: "The CLT ensures that the M channel does not exceed Table 100-3)." - the only thi	190 MHz and d	loes not exceed 3800
Response ACCE REVIS	PT IN PRINCIPLE.	sponse Status W			what e	lse the OLT can	p to 3800 active subcarriers ensure. This statement and sting requirements scattered	the whole subc	lause 100.3.8 seems to
Replac receive	e the sentence at line modulation error rati	ara beginning lon line 3 3 with "The CNU provi o (RxMER) for all active pilots and PHY Link pre	des measureme subcarrier loca	tions for each OFDM	instea	d make sense to d, and make ther	include some of these requing normative. The current inf	ormative text is	
C/ 100	SC 100.3.7.3	P 115	L 16	# i-89	Response		Response Status W		
Hajduczen	a, Marek	Bright House	Network				E.		
Comment	Туре Е Со	omment Status A		EZ	REVIS See S		ly for accepted comment i-3	48 copied below	v
Suggested Make s make s Similar Response ACCE REVIS Adjust	Remedy sure text is not broken a sure it is not broken a ly, box with "Mag Squ Re T IN PRINCIPLE. ED "10xlog10" as per ren	ared" - should be chang sponse Status C	enough space	to make box wider and	Remo "The e 190 M Remo Remo senter	ncompassed spe Hz and does not ve the phrase at ve the phrase at nce reads: "the en	line 38 and change "does no ectrum of each 192 MHz do exceed 3800 active subcar	wnstream OFDN iers (see Table does not" to "ca e upstream OFE	I channel cannot exceed 100-3)." annot" 2x so the DMA channel cannot

Comment ID i-91

Page 20 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

						(
C/ 100	SC 100.3.8.1		P 115	L 46	# i-92	CI
Hajduczenia,	Marek	Br	ight House N	Network		Ha
Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Sta	tus A		+ <i>EX</i> +	Co
				downstream sp	pectrum on a coax cable	
concurre	ntly with other c			video channel,	etc. Collectively, these	Su
	red to as non-O	FDM of these downsti	ream channe	el bandwidth ru	les.	0
SuggestedRe	emedv					Re
	•	rm "non-OFDM	channels" de	escribes other a	applications using	
					in Annex 100A." - there	CI
	nel model	mples, when the	eya re alleau	ly included in A	nnex 100A describign	Ha
Response		Response Stat	us C			Co
ACCEPT REVISED	IN PRINCIPLE					
Strike the						SL
And see	resolution to co	mment I-93				
C/ 100	SC 100.3.8.2		P 115	L 51	# i-93	Re
Hajduczenia,	Marek	Br	ight House N	Network		7.0
Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Sta	tus A		+ <i>EX</i> +	
the syste	m configuration	1	·		lity requirements when	
does not to each	comply with the	e downstream e	xclusion ban	d rules listed b	elow. These rules apply	
OFDM ch					OFDM and non-OFDM	
					bair can operate, and tate this explicitly	
SuggestedRe						
00	to read: "The do	wnstream exclu	ision band ru	iles listed below	w apply to each OFDM	
Response		Response Stat	us C			
REVISED		•				
composit spectrum	e downstream	channel inclusiv /ith EPoC, e.g.,	e of OFDM a video channe	and other signa	DFDM channel and the Is using downstream nd CNU are not system configuration	
		e downstream e				

1	SC 100.3.8.2	P1 ⁻		L 5	# i-94	
ajduczenia	, Marek	Bright	House Netw	VOLK		
	<i>pe</i> ER is not defined an	Comment Status hywhere	R			+REV+
uggestedR Add to li	<i>emedy</i> st of references,	if needed				
esponse REJECT See edit		Response Status change in 1.3 Norr		ences.		
100 ajduczenia	SC 100.3.8.2 , Marek	P 1 Bright	16 House Netw	L 5 vork	# i-95	
o <i>mment T</i> y "The ON	,	Comment Status why is ONLY capita				EZ
in a cost of D	omodu					

SuggestedRemedy

We do not use capitalization as emphasis in standard. If something is very important, it becomes a requirement of a sort. Drop case down

Response Response Status C

CCEPT.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-95

Page 21 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

+EX+

ΕZ

+REV+

Cl 100 SC 100.3.8.2 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 115 L 50 Bright House Network	# i-96	<i>Cl</i> 100 SC 1 Hajduczenia, Mare	1 00.4.1 ∋k	P 116 Bright House N	L 45 Network	# i-98
Comment Type TR Havign read the whole really define. Are these	Comment Status A of 100.3.8, I am still confused as to what 10 intended to cover rules for where exclusion	bands can be placed -	Comment Type	TR limit appl	Comment Status A ies" - wher is this limit spec		
if so, it is not clear right within any context	t now, especially in 100.3.8.4, where just thre	ee bullets are provided	Per comment	y			
SuggestedRemedy			Response		Response Status W		
converted into requiren channel model. If not, I	b be requirements for channel for EPoC, the nents and moved into Annex 100A which wa a m not sure what the value 100.3.8.2 and 1 bound into the PMD requirements in any wa <i>Response Status</i> W	s created to account for 00.3.8.4 really have,	Change "The :	t i-350 wi specified	E. th response copied below: limit" to "The specified limit o ower (see <ital>CLT_TxMute</ital>		he operationally
, ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL	,		C/ 100 SC 1	100.4.1	P 116	L 48	# i-99
REVISED	finitions of some stars		Hajduczenia, Mare		Bright House N	- ••	
At line 33/34 strike "De and measurement met			Comment Type	Е	Comment Status A		
-			Missing space	_			
	ovides rules for usage of exclusions as expla endix 100A is not relevent as this text does n		SuggestedRemed	ly			
expected to meet perfo	e 38 add as first sentence in subclause "The rmance and fidelity requirements when the s he downstream exclusion band rules listed b	system configuration	Response ACCEPT.		Response Status C		
C/ 100 SC 100.4	P 116 L 39	# i-97	CI 100 SC 1	100.4.1	P 116	L 28	# <u>i-100</u>
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House Network	1 1-57	Hajduczenia, Mare	ek	Bright House N	Network	
Comment Type ER	Comment Status R		Comment Type	TR	Comment Status A		+
Forward reference to F	igures. It would seem that interafces are rea of for description of operation of PMD in Clau		TP1/MD1of th	e muted	 Table 100-3 is already many device shall comply with the C nts for inactive OFDM channe 	Dutput	
SuggestedRemedy			SuggestedRemed	•			
Move Figures 101-1 the referenced.	ough 101-4 to Clause 100, into 100.4, where	they are first			nt, make it into statement. Re	move any asso	biated PICS
Response	Response Status W		Response		Response Status W		
REJECT.	moved from Clause 100 to Clause 101 as p.	art of prior comment	ACCEPT.				

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 100	SC 100.4.1	P 11	6	L 53	#	i-101	
Hajduczenia	, Marek	Bright	Hous	e Network			
Comment Ty	ype TR	Comment Status	Α			4	-REV+
the RF of	output power =	a requirement - "When 73 dBc" - this should I Tx in EPON), while it	be pa	art of Table 100-			
SuggestedR	lemedy						
follows: (see Tal signal, ii	"When this var ble 100-3) belo	to Table 100-3. Chan riable is set to TRUE t w the operationally cc channel from 258 MH ed PICS	he CL	T sets the RF o	utput powe	er = 73 dB	С
Response		Response Status	w				
ACCEP	т.						
01.400	00 400 4 0	P 11		1.40			
Cl 100 Hajduczenia	SC 100.4.2			L 16 e Network	Ħ	i-102	
Comment Ty		Comment Status		enetwork			-REV+
"A minin measure discrete deviation	num warm-up t ements are tim intervals, e.g., n should be pre time, at an arb	e correlated in any wa every 5 minutes for a esented. Otherwise, it itrary distance (30 mir	curs b ay, me a spec is ha	easurements sho ific number, and rdly a measurem	ould be per I then mea nent at all -	nade." - if formed in n and you pick	the
SuggestedR	lemedy						
30 minu The last frequend	tes, occuring e bullet kind of g cy is also unde) at both CNR	xMER is a mean value every X minutes for Y to goes in that direction, fined ("are taken in su values" - does not pro	total n but M icces:	neasurement tin I remains undefi sion (e.g., over a	ne ned, meas a period of	urement up to 10	
	of meaningless,	e not provided as norr , given the variability e					
Response		Response Status	w				

REJECT.

The TF believes requiring a warm-up time is reasonable and appropriate.

C/ 100	SC 10	00.4.2		P 117		L 27	# i-10	3
Hajduczen	ia, Marek	Ĩ	I	Bright H	ouse Net	work		
Comment	Туре	TR	Comment St	atus A				+RE
RxME Define at CNI subca delta_	R_std 0.8 delta_R> R_data rrier = 30 RxMER (5 dB unde (MER = (I dB). The 6 dB	_	pecified at CNF	conditior R_data_su	is. Jbcarrier =	urements with 35 dB) - (RxME s such that 4 dB	_
Suggested	IRemedy							
Move not rea	these req ally have		ements	3, which	n already	covers RxN	MER for CNU, b	ut does
Response			Response Sta	atus V	1			
	the text a	t line 27 -	32 after the l	ast para	a on na 11	4 and repl	ace "under the a	above
Specifi Cl 100	ed condit						2". Update PICS	S.
	SC 10	00.4.3	n "under the co	P 117		d in 100.4. <i>L</i> 45		S.
C/ 100	SC 10 ia, Marek	00.4.3	n "under the co	P 117 Bright H	s specifie	d in 100.4. <i>L</i> 45	2". Update PICS	S.
Cl 100 Hajduczen Comment "The C dB or require	SC 10 ia, Marek <i>Type</i> CLT shall better und ements au	00.4.3 TR provide u der the fo re listed, a	n "under the co I Comment St pstream powe lowing test co	P 117 Bright H atus A r measunditions 0.4.3 sho	ouse Networks	d in 100.4. <i>L</i> 45 work with a star	2". Update PICS	4 + <i>RE</i> of 0.33
Cl 100 Hajduczen Comment "The C dB or require	SC 10 ia, Marek <i>Type</i> CLT shall better und ements au irement c	00.4.3 TR provide u der the fo re listed, a	I "under the construction of the construction	P 117 Bright H atus A r measunditions 0.4.3 sho	ouse Networks	d in 100.4. <i>L</i> 45 work with a star	2". Update PICS # <u>i-10</u> ndard deviation o o 100.3.6 where	4 + <i>RE</i> of 0.33
Cl 100 Hajduczen Comment "The C dB or require measu Suggested	SC 10 ia, Marek <i>Type</i> CLT shall better und ements au irement c <i>IRemedy</i>	00.4.3 TR provide u der the foi re listed, a conditoons	I "under the construction of the construction	P 117 P 117 Bright H atus A r measu nditions 0.4.3 she	ouse Networks	d in 100.4. <i>L</i> 45 work with a star	2". Update PICS # <u>i-10</u> ndard deviation o o 100.3.6 where	4 + <i>RE</i> of 0.33
Cl 100 Hajduczen Comment "The C dB or require measu Suggested	SC 10 ia, Marek <i>Type</i> CLT shall better und ements au irement c <i>IRemedy</i>	00.4.3 TR provide u der the foi re listed, a conditoons	n "under the construction of the construction	P 117 P 117 Bright H atus A r measu nditions 0.4.3 she ed	ouse Network urements " - this sh ould be m	d in 100.4. <i>L</i> 45 work with a star	2". Update PICS # <u>i-10</u> ndard deviation o o 100.3.6 where	4 + <i>RE</i> of 0.33
Cl 100 Hajduczen Comment "The C dB or require measu Suggested Per co Response ACCE REVIS Chang	SC 10 ia, Marek Type CLT shall better und ements an urement c IRemedy mment + PT IN PR SED je line 45	00.4.3 TR provide u der the fol re listed, a conditoons update F RINCIPLE to read: "	I "under the construction of the construction	P 117 Bright H atus A ar measunditions 0.4.3 sho ed gly atus M ides up:	ouse Netw urements " - this sh ould be m	d in 100.4. <i>L</i> 45 work with a star jould go int ade inform	2". Update PICS # <u>i-10</u> ndard deviation o o 100.3.6 where	3. 4 + <i>RE</i> of 0.33 ∌ CLT R
Cl 100 Hajduczen "The C dB or l require measu Suggestec Per co Response ACCE REVIS Chang deviati	SC 10 ia, Marek <i>Type</i> CLT shall better und ements al urement c <i>IRemedy</i> mment + PT IN PR SED je line 45 ion of 0.3 end of 10	DO.4.3 TR provide u der the fol re listed, a conditoons update F RINCIPLE to read: " 3 dB or b 00.3.6.1 a	n "under the co Comment St pstream powe lowing test co and text in 100 s are concerne PICS according Response Sta The CLT prov etter under the dd: "The CLT	P 117 P 117 Bright H atus A r measunditions 0.4.3 she old gly atus M ides up atus M ides up atus M	s specified ouse Network urements " - this sh bould be m stream point ng test co ovide ups	d in 100.4. L 45 work with a star ould go int ade inform ower measu nditions" tream pow	# [<u>i-10</u> # <u>i-10</u> ndard deviation o o 100.3.6 where ative, as far as	4 + <i>RE</i> of 0.33 e CLT R

Draft	З.	0
Dian	υ.	U

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

C/ 100 SC 100.4.3								
C/ 100 SC 100.4.3	P 117	L 41	# i-105	C/ 100 SC	100.4.4	P 118	L 29	# i-107
lajduczenia, Marek	Bright House N	Network		Hajduczenia, Ma	rek	Bright House	Network	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+ <i>EX</i> +	Comment Type	т	Comment Status R		EZ
	uirements: "The CLT should		nate of total received	Definition of	CW signal is	s hidden in a footnote on pa	age 99 odd	
input point, for a single s averaging	DMA channel at the TP1 refe specified upstream user. The		ovide configurable	SuggestedReme Expand CW	•	ous Wave (CW)" in Table 1	00-16	
over a range at least inc	luding 1 to 32 probes."			Response		Response Status C		
SuggestedRemedy Remove, these are prod these specific values Remove PICS	duct requirements, unless we	have associate	ed requirements for	REJECT. Definition of page 99.	CW is in 1.4	.165. First use is expanded	d already in this o	clause in footnote on
Response	Response Status W			C/ 100 SC	100.4.4	P 119	L 30	# <u>i-108</u>
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	•			Hajduczenia, Ma	rek	Bright House	Network	
REVISED				Comment Type	Е	Comment Status A		EZ
Line 35/36, to the first se upstream." add to the er	entence of the paragraph been nd of the sentence: "for a sin	ginning with "Th gle specified up	ne purpose of the ostream CNU"	It seems like in the text its		t modes are defined in here	e and in line 52,	and they are "hidden"
		n actimata of ta	tal received power in a	SuggestedPerg	dv			
Line 41. Strike sentence specified OFDMA chann user." Line 42, Convert remain provide configurable ave	e "The CLT should provide a nel at the TP1 reference inpu ing sentence into a paragrap eraging over a range at least ded that the CLT provide con	It point, for a sin oh Note tag from including 1 to 3	ngle specified upstream n "The CLT should 32 probes." to read:		reate Test Mode 1 Test Mode 2	and include page 119, lines and include page 119, lines / <i>Response Status</i> C		je 120, lines 1-8 in this
Line 41. Strike sentence specified OFDMA channuser." Line 42, Convert remain provide configurable ave "NOTE- It is recommend least including 1 to 32 p Update PICS	e "The CLT should provide a nel at the TP1 reference inpu ing sentence into a paragrap eraging over a range at least ded that the CLT provide con	It point, for a sin oh Note tag from including 1 to 3	ngle specified upstream n "The CLT should 32 probes." to read: ging over a range at	Suggest to c - 100.4.4.1 T - 100.4.4.2 T nes cubalsur Update PICS Response ACCEPT. C/ 100 SC	reate fest Mode 1 fest Mode 2 accordingly 100.5.3	and include page 119, lines / <i>Response Status</i> C <i>P</i> 120	s 52-54, and pag <i>L</i> 28	
Line 41. Strike sentence specified OFDMA chann user." Line 42, Convert remain provide configurable ave "NOTE- It is recommend least including 1 to 32 p Update PICS	e "The CLT should provide a nel at the TP1 reference inpu sing sentence into a paragrap eraging over a range at least ded that the CLT provide con robes."	It point, for a sin oh Note tag from including 1 to 3 ifigurable average <i>L</i> 23	ngle specified upstream n "The CLT should 32 probes." to read:	Suggest to c - 100.4.4.1 T - 100.4.4.2 T nes cubalsu Update PICS Response ACCEPT.	reate fest Mode 1 fest Mode 2 accordingly 100.5.3	and include page 119, lines / <i>Response Status</i> C <i>P</i> 120 Bright House	s 52-54, and pag <i>L</i> 28	je 120, lines 1-8 in this
Line 41. Strike sentence specified OFDMA channuser." Line 42, Convert remain provide configurable ave "NOTE- It is recommend least including 1 to 32 p Update PICS C/ 100 SC 100.4.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR This has nothing to do w	e "The CLT should provide a hel at the TP1 reference inpu ing sentence into a paragrap eraging over a range at least ded that the CLT provide con robes."	It point, for a sin oh Note tag from including 1 to 3 ofigurable average <i>L</i> 23 Network	ngle specified upstream n "The CLT should 32 probes." to read: ging over a range at # <u>i-106</u> + <i>REV</i> +	Suggest to c - 100.4.4.1 T - 100.4.4.2 T nes cubalsur Update PICS Response ACCEPT. C/ 100 SC Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type "It is recomm we do not p[reate est Mode 1 est Mode 2 accordingly 100.5.3 rek E nended that rescribe whe	and include page 119, lines / <i>Response Status</i> C <i>P</i> 120	s 52-54, and pag <i>L</i> 28 Network he literature asso	# [<u>i-109</u> + <i>REV</i> - pociated with the PHY" -
Line 41. Strike sentence specified OFDMA channuser." Line 42, Convert remain provide configurable ave "NOTE- It is recommend least including 1 to 32 p Update PICS C/ 100 SC 100.4.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR This has nothing to do w SuggestedRemedy	e "The CLT should provide a hel at the TP1 reference inpu ing sentence into a paragrap eraging over a range at least ded that the CLT provide con robes." <i>P</i> 118 Bright House N <i>Comment Status</i> A vith measurement methods -	It point, for a sin oh Note tag from including 1 to 3 ifigurable average <i>L</i> 23 Network these are CLT	ngle specified upstream n "The CLT should 32 probes." to read: ging over a range at # <u>i-106</u> + <i>REV</i> +	Suggest to c - 100.4.4.1 T - 100.4.4.2 T nes cubalsur Update PICS Response ACCEPT. C/ 100 SC Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type "It is recomm we do not p[reate fest Mode 1 fest Mode 2 s accordingly 100.5.3 rek E nended that rescribe whe wed. Poems	and include page 119, lines <i>Response Status</i> C <i>P</i> 120 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> R manufacturers indicate in there it needs to be indicated.	s 52-54, and pag <i>L</i> 28 Network he literature asso	# [<u>i-109</u> + <i>REV</i> - pociated with the PHY" -
Line 41. Strike sentence specified OFDMA channuser." Line 42, Convert remain provide configurable ave "NOTE- It is recommend least including 1 to 32 p Update PICS Cl 100 SC 100.4.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR This has nothing to dow SuggestedRemedy If these are needed, mo Update PICS as needed	e "The CLT should provide a nel at the TP1 reference inpu and sentence into a paragrap eraging over a range at least ded that the CLT provide con robes." <i>P</i> 118 Bright House N <i>Comment Status</i> A vith measurement methods - ve them to 100.3.6 in approp	It point, for a sin oh Note tag from including 1 to 3 ifigurable average <i>L</i> 23 Network these are CLT	ngle specified upstream n "The CLT should 32 probes." to read: ging over a range at # <u>i-106</u> + <i>REV</i> +	Suggest to c - 100.4.4.1 T - 100.4.4.2 T nes cubalsur Update PICS Response ACCEPT. CI 100 SC Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type "It is recomm we do not p[are also allo SuggestedReme	reate fest Mode 1 fest Mode 2 s accordingly 100.5.3 rek E nended that rescribe whe wed. Poems dy t is recommo	and include page 119, lines <i>Response Status</i> C <i>P</i> 120 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> R manufacturers indicate in the re it needs to be indicated. might be a tad too much ended that manufacturers in	s 52-54, and pag <i>L</i> 28 Network he literature asso Technical notes	# [<u>i-109</u> + <i>REV</i> - pociated with the PHY" -
Line 41. Strike sentence specified OFDMA channuser." Line 42, Convert remain provide configurable ave "NOTE- It is recommend least including 1 to 32 p Update PICS C/ 100 SC 100.4.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR This has nothing to dow SuggestedRemedy If these are needed, mo	e "The CLT should provide a nel at the TP1 reference inpu sing sentence into a paragrap eraging over a range at least ded that the CLT provide con robes." P118 Bright House N Comment Status A vith measurement methods - ve them to 100.3.6 in approp	It point, for a sin oh Note tag from including 1 to 3 ifigurable average <i>L</i> 23 Network these are CLT	ngle specified upstream n "The CLT should 32 probes." to read: ging over a range at # <u>i-106</u> + <i>REV</i> +	Suggest to c - 100.4.4.1 T - 100.4.4.2 T nes cubalsur Update PICS Response ACCEPT. CI 100 SC Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type "It is recomm we do not p[are also allo SuggestedReme Change to "I	reate fest Mode 1 fest Mode 2 s accordingly 100.5.3 rek E nended that rescribe whe wed. Poems dy t is recommo	and include page 119, lines <i>Response Status</i> C <i>P</i> 120 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> R manufacturers indicate in the re it needs to be indicated. might be a tad too much ended that manufacturers in	s 52-54, and pag <i>L</i> 28 Network he literature asso Technical notes	# [<u>i-109</u> + <i>REV</i> - pociated with the PHY" -

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-109

Page 24 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments **Final Responses** SC 100.6 SC 103.1 C/ 100 P 120 L 42 # i-110 C/ 103 P 299 L 23 # i-112 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Haiduczenia, Marek Bright House Network +REV+ Sed Comment Type TR Comment Status R +REV+ Comment Type TR Comment Status R Untestable requirement: "For the 10GPASS-XR-U PHY the CNU shall enable Energy-Comment bait: "Topics dealt with in this clause include allocation of upstream transmission Efficient Ethernet (EEE) capability to conserve energy by deactivating power-consuming resources to different CNUs, PMD Functions (e.g. RF power amplifier) between bursts using PMD_SIGNAL.request (see discovery and registration of CNUs into the network, and reporting of congestion to higher 100.2.1.4)." lavers to allow for dynamic bandwidth allocation schemes and statistical multiplexing across the CCDN. SuggestedRemedy This clause does not deal with topics including bandwidth allocation strategies, The very nature of EPoC (like EPON) implies that transmit path is disabled in between authentication of enddevices. bursts. quality-of-service definition, provisioning, or management." - line 30 already states what is Change the text to read: "In order to support EEE-like power saving, the 10GPASS-XR being specified in this clause, and everything else is NOT specified. Period PHYs may deactivate some PHY functional blocks, e.g., RF power amplifier, between SugaestedRemedv individual data bursts (in case of 10GPAS-XR-U PHY), disable some of OFDM channels (in case of 10GPAS-XR-D PHY) when traffic load is low, or use other vendor-specific Strike text "Topics dealt with in this clause include allocation of upstream transmission mechanisms to lower the overal PHY consumption without affecting the latency and BER resources to different CNUs, on the EPoC link." - this is as good as we can do here without specific hooks for EEE at discovery and registration of CNUs into the network, and reporting of congestion to higher the PHY layer lavers to allow for dynamic bandwidth allocation schemes and statistical multiplexing across the CCDN. Response Response Status W This clause does not deal with topics including bandwidth allocation strategies, REJECT. authentication of enddevices, There is no support in this standard to "disable some of OFDM channels (in case of guality-of-service definition, provisioning, or management." 10GPAS-XR-D PHY) when traffic load is low". "other vendor-specific mechanisms " are Response Response Status W outside the scope of the standard. REJECT. C/ 103 SC 103.1 P 299 L 8 # i-111 For concistency reasons the Staff editors would prefer if we included this given that it already appears in Cl 64 and 77. Haiduczenia. Marek Bright House Network Comment Type T Comment Status A If this wording is objectionable, the commenter is invited to submit a maintainance request on the similar text in Cl 64 and 77 "in which passive and usually active elements" - sounds like these "usually active" elements can be also passive at times. C/ 103 SC 103.1 P 300 L 1 # i-113 SuggestedRemedv Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Change to "in which both passive and active elements" Comment Type **TR** Comment Status A remein 02 Response Response Status C Even at high level, Figure 103-1 does not resemble Figure 100A-1, which shows amplifiers ACCEPT. (not feeder) and contains mor details - there are taps, and splitter are only at home/ SuggestedRemedy Either replace everything between CLT and CNUs with cloud and name it CCDN (that is the level needed for Clause 103) or reproduce Figure 100A-1 in here Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED See 3bn remein 02 1602.pdf

Comment ID i-113

Page 25 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 103 SC 103.1 P 300 L 26 # i-114 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	C/ 103 SC 103.2.2.4 P 311 L 29 # [i-116 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Comment Type TR Comment Status A	Comment Type E Comment Status R
These are not PRIOR versions, just versions. EPoC MPCP cannot be executed on EPON, just like EPON MPCP cannot be executed on EPoC without changes SuggestedRemedy Change: "The EPoC Multipoint MAC Control shares much in common with prior versions of the Multipoint MAC Control protocol defined in Clause 64 and Clause 77." to "The EPoC Multipoint MAC Control shares operating principles with the Multipoint MAC Control	The issue with these equations is the use of very long and wordy names of functions and parameters: Derating_Overhead, DS_FEC_CW_Sz_FRAC, etc. The names are meaningless anyway, and could be easily replaced with simpler and shorter versions, e.g., DS_FEC_CW_Sz_FRAC with DS_FEC_Frac, Derating_Overhead with DerateO, FEC_Overhead with FecO, etc allowing equations to actually fit into a single line to improve readability
protocol defined in Clause 64 and Clause 77."	SuggestedRemedy
Response Response Status W	Per comment
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Response Response Status C
REVISED The EPoC Multipoint MAC Control shares much in common with the Multipoint MAC Control protocol defined in Clause 64 and Clause 77.	REJECT. The TF feels that these variable names are preferred and will be clearer to the reader.
Cl 103 SC 103.2.2 P 305 L 1 # i-115 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network # Comment Type ER Comment Status R There does not seem to be anything different in 103.2.2 when compared with 77.2.2, apart from CLT and CNU labels - does that require importing all figures into the new Clause? SuggestedRemedy In other locations 802.3, there are cases where text was marked as applicable, with some listed changes. Here, change "The purpose and high level functionality of multipoint transmission control is similar to those described in 77.2.2 for EPON." to "The purpose and high level functionality of multipoint transmission control is similar to those described in 77.2.2 for EPON, including Figure 77-6 through Figure 77-9, where the term "ONU" is	C/ 103 SC 103.2.2.7 P 313 L 7 # i-117 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type T Comment Status A Too many brackets: ceil((XGMII_Rate/PCS_Rate-1) * DS_FEC_CW_Sz_FRAC)) - 2 were open, three were closed SuggestedRemedy Change to: ceil((XGMII_Rate/PCS_Rate-1) * DS_FEC_CW_Sz_FRAC)) - 2 were open, three were closed SuggestedRemedy Change to: ceil((XGMII_Rate/PCS_Rate-1) * DS_FEC_CW_Sz_FRAC) Response Response Status C ACCEPT. C// 103 SC 103.2.2.7 P 314 L 1 # i-118
replaced with "CNU" and the term "OLT" is replaced with "CLT"." Strike Figure 103-4 through Figure 103-7	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Response Response Status W REJECT.	Comment TypeTRComment StatusR+REV+ SecFigure 103-9 is no different than Figure 77-10
The TF feels that including these figures is benificial to the readability of the standard.	SuggestedRemedy Remove Figure 103-9 and replace all references with Figure 77-10
	Response Response Status W REJECT. The staff editors indicate that in such cases it is preferred to include the similar figure in the new Clause. It was also pointed out that the titles do not match.

C/ 103	SC 103.2.2.7	P 315	L 1	# i-119	C/ 103	SC 103.3.2.	2 P 319	L 23	# i-122
Hajduczenia	a, Marek	Bright House N	letwork		Hajduczenia	, Marek	Bright House	e Network	
Comment T Figure guardTl Suggestedf Remove Response REJEC The sug section here do	Type TR 103-10 is no diffe hresholdOLT in l Remedy e Figure 103-10 T. ggested change of the standard bes no harm and riable guardThre SC 103.2.2.7	Comment Status R erent than Figure 77-11, exclu- Figure 77-11 - a change that of and replace all references with Response Status W would create an unnecessary and leave a hanging PICS with is much more convenient for sholdCLT is used in several S P 316 Bright House N	th Figure 77-11 reference to a thout a reference the reader. Ds and should	ed in words. clause in another ce. Including the SD	SuggestedR Change as descr Response ACCEP C/ 103 Hajduczenia Comment Ty	r ce to 77.3.2.2 <i>emedy</i> text in lines 2 ribed in 77.3.2 r. SC 103.3.2. , Marek <i>ype</i> TR	Comment Status A is sufficient - it already conta 3-24 to read: "Optional Share 2.2." Response Status W	ins reference to ed LAN emulatio <i>L</i> 23 e Network	n for EPoC is the same # <u>i-123</u>
Comment T Figure guardTI SuggestedF	<i>Type</i> TR 103-11 is no diffe hresholdONU in Re <i>medy</i>	Comment Status R erent than Figure 77-12, exclu Figure 77-12 - a change that and replace all references with	can be describ	ed in words.		text in lines 2 e as describe	8-30 to read: "Multicast and s d in 77.3.2.3." <i>Response Status</i> W	single copy broad	dcast support in EPoC is
Response REJEC The sta new Cla	T. Iff editors indicat ause. It was also	Response Status W e that in such cases it is prefe pointed out that the titles do	erred to include not match.	the similar figure in the		/pe TR 03-14/15/16 is	P 320 Bright House Comment Status R s no different from Figure 77- e draft: "The laserOnTime an	16/17/18, apart :	
C/ 103 Hajduczenia		P 316 Bright House N	L 24 letwork	# [i-121	replaced	l in EPoC with			
Comment T Name c	51	Comment Status A E OPCODE state overlaps wi	th top border of	EZ f the state	SuggestedR Strike Fi	<i>emedy</i> gure 103-14/1	5/16		
box Response	move the text a	bit down, so that it does not c <i>Response Status</i> C E.	overlap with the	top edge of the state	section	gested chang	Response Status W e would create an unnecessa d. Including the diagram here der.		

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-124

Page 27 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Hajduczer	SC 103.3.3.	I P 321	L 28	# i-125	C/ 103	SC 1	03.3.3.5		P 325	L 52	# <u>i-127</u>
,	nia, Marek	Bright House	Network		Hajduczen	ia, Marel	k		Bright House	Network	
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status R			Comment	Туре	TR	Comment S	Status R		
RF ar		efinition yet: This variable hol consistency with Clause 77. OnTime			param Clause	eter. Thi e 77 MPC	s begs a q CP, wouldr	uestion - ins	tead of trying er to remove	to maintain "com fOnTime, rfOffTi	overyInformation patibility" with existi me, and sync_time
Suggeste	dRemedy						-	and just mak	e Clause 103	cleaner in this w	ay?
		ould be remove them altogeth			Suggested	-	/				
		o keep them, change definitio rOffTime in Clause 77." and rf				mment					
variab	le replaces lase	OnTime in Clause 77." - sinc			Response			Response S	tatus W		
Simila	t pretend they ha ar observation ap patibility" purpose	ave some meaning. plies to syncTime on page 32 es	22, line 18, whic	h is only present for	rfOnTI	nange wo me 26x,	sync_time	5x) and wou	uld change se	veral technical fig	
Response	9	Response Status W									aft outweights the neter has never bee
rfOnT introd	hange would res Tme 26x) and wo	ult in unnecessary work (rfOff ould change several technical problems into the draft outweig	figures and req	uirements. The risk of	raised <i>Cl</i> 103 Hajduczen	SC 1	03.3.5	the TF before	e. P 330 Bright House	L 31 Network	# i-128
					Comment	Туре	TR	Comment S	Status R		
C/ 103	SC 103.3.3.4		L 18	# i-126	Figure	103-22	does not s	eem to be ar	ny different fro	om Figure 77-27.	
lajduczer	nia, Marek	Bright House	Network		Suggested	Remedy	/				
Comment	Type E	Comment Status A		EZ	••			ace all refere	ences to 77-27	7, which is functio	onally the same
	re any special re neters are not?	ason why rfOnTime and rfOff	Time are in itali	cs, when most other	Response			Response S	tatus W		
-	dRemedy				REJE The su		change w	ould create a	an unnecessa	rv reference to a	clause in another
Suggeste		l parameters, or do not - right	now it is almos	st half/half for no special	section	n of the s		ncluding the		does no harm ar	
00	n										
Either		Response Status C									
Either reaso Response ACCE REVIS	9 EPT IN PRINCIP SED	,	ovo lino brook	alaa). All other instances							

Comment ID i-128

Page 28 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE	802.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax (E	EPoC) TF II	nitial Sponsor	ballot comments		Final Responses
Cl 103 SC 103.3 Hajduczenia, Marek	.5.1 <i>P</i> 330 Bright House	L 46 Network	# i-129	<i>Cl</i> 103 Hajduczen	SC 103.3.5.2 ia, Marek	P 331 Bright Hous	L 12 e Network	# i-131
Comment Type TR What is the unit for something else?)	Comment Status A min_processing_time? Please	clarify what 1024	+ <i>REV</i> + really means (us, TQ,	Comp	<i>Type</i> E ound adjectives i ned, etc.	Comment Status A needs to be hyphenated: 48	3 bit unsigned, 32	EZ 2 bit unsigned, 16 bit
SuggestedRemedy In 77.3.5.1, it is def	ined as: VALUE: 0x00000400 (16.384 us)			je to "48-bit unsig	gned, 32-bit unsigned, 16-b aft, there are more instanc		
Response ACCEPT IN PRINC REVISED Change link to 77.3 Replace 1024 with C/ 103 SC 103.3	5.1 0x00000400 (16.384 us)	L1	# i-130	Response ACCE REVIS Ref pg 48 bit: 32 bit:	PT IN PRINCIPL SED y/line 331/12 257/3, 263/31, 2	Response Status C	es	
purpose for them in SuggestedRemedy	Bright House Comment Status A stification of the "two leading ID 10G-EPON, but it is not clear 3.2.5.7 does not help	LE vectors of the		C/ 103 Hajduczen Comment "RB_to	<i>Type</i> T otal_time = RB_t	P 332 Bright Hous Comment Status A me_quanta * Number_of_E ssigned. Use "x" symbol in	Burst_RBs" - "*" :	# <u>i-132</u> symbol is assigned a
Response ACCEPT IN PRINC REVISED	Response Status W	head and equals	BurstTimeHeader()	Suggested Per co	IRemedy omment are multiple insta	ances in equations Response Status C		
				Suggested	Type TR 103-23 is the sa IRemedy	P 335 Bright Hous <i>Comment Status</i> R me as Figure 77-28 place all reference with Fig		# [<u>i-133</u> +REV+ Sec
				Response REJE	-	Response Status W		

The staff editors indicate that in such cases it is preferred to include the similar figure in the new Clause. It was also pointed out that the titles do not match.

Comment ID i-133

Page 29 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Cl 103 SC 103.4.4.2 P 343 L 6 # i-136
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Comment Type T Comment Status A
Is there any reason for OM1 and OM2 to track Clause 64 and not Clause 77 (77.2.2.2) instead?
SuggestedRemedy
Change 64.2.2.2 to 77.2.2.2
Response Response Status C
ACCEPT.
C/ 101 SC 101.1 P 127 L 9 # i-137
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Comment Type T Comment Status A EZ
Unnecessary detail - already included in definition of CCDN: "passive or amplified"
SuggestedRemedy
Remove "passive or amplified"
Response Response Status C
ACCEPT.
C/ 101 SC 101.1.1 P 127 L 18 # i-138 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House
Comment Type E Comment Status A Notation(+=)
For some reason, "" and "++" look different than "-+" (they seem tobe bolded?)
SuggestedRemedy
Make sure "" and "++" does not look different than "+=" and "-=" symbols defined in the same subclause
Response Response Status C
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
REVISED See Accepted comment i-353 copied below
The notations "- =", and "+ =" do not appear elsewhere in the draft and these descriptions
could be removed. Suggested Remedy: "per comment."

C/ 101	SC 101.1.4	P 132	L1	# i-139	C/ 101	SC 101.3.2.1.1	P 139		# i-142
Hajduczeni	a, Marek	Bright House	Network		Hajduczen	na, Marek	Bright H	ouse Network	
Comment		Comment Status A			Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status R		
"Claus with up	e 103 replicates odates necessary	functions of Clause 77 Multi y for EPoC operation" - this s	point MAC Cont sounds a bit odc	rol Protocol (MPCP) I	consta	ant for XGMII data ra		andard was suppos	no need to create a sed to use 1G and 10G
Suggested	Remedy				- , -		able / constant made	sense.	
		B defines Multipoint MAC Cor se 77 model as necessary."	ntrol Protocol (N	IPCP) for operation in	Suggested Remo		replace with a fixed	constant value of 1	10 in all equations
Response		Response Status C			Response		Response Status C		
ACCE	PT.				REJE	CT.			
									umber" would not make
C/ 101	SC 101.1.4	P 132	L 19	# i-140	the sta	andard easier on rea	ader but would furthe	r complicate it.	
Hajduczeni		Bright House	Network		C/ 101	SC 101.3.2.1.2	P 139	L 50	# <u>i-143</u>
Comment	• •	Comment Status A		+REV+	Hajduczen	nia, Marek	Bright H	ouse Network	
		en SCRAMBLER and FCP G			Comment	Type T	Comment Status A		
	evel, feeding PH	CRAMBLER but there is also IY Link	FCP GENERA	non operating at the	Givon	the equation 101-0'	2 it coome that PCS	Rate is really a de	ownstream only PCS data
	-						2 , it seems that FOS_1		
	Remedy				rate	·			
Suggested Given	that the FCP pro	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC			rate Suggested	Remedy	e if you stick with the		,
Suggested Given more re	that the FCP pro	vides codeword pointer for F			rate Suggested	<i>IRemedy</i> ne to PCS_DS_Rate		current naming co	,
Suggested Given more r Response ACCEI	that the FCP pro easonable to sho PT IN PRINCIPL	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC Response Status W			rate <i>Suggestec</i> Renar	IRemedy ne to PCS_DS_Rate	e if you stick with the	current naming co	,
Suggested Given t more tr Response ACCEI REVIS	that the FCP pro easonable to sho PT IN PRINCIPL ED	ovides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W E.	C Encoder, and		rate Suggestec Renar Response ACCE	d <i>Remedy</i> ne to PCS_DS_Rati PT.	e if you stick with the Response Status C	current naming co	onvention
Suggested Given more n Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is	that the FCP pro easonable to sho PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually genera	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC Response Status W	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8).	not SCRAMBLER.	rate Suggestec Renar Response ACCE C/ 00	dRemedy ne to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141	current naming co	,
Suggested Given f more r Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB	that the FCP pro easonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually genera e the two lines s OL MAPPER inte	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE	not SCRAMBLER.	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE C/ 00 Hajduczen	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H	current naming co L 1 ouse Network	# [<u>i-144</u>
Suggested Given f more r Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB(functio	that the FCP pro easonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually genera e the two lines s OL MAPPER into ns of the SYMBO	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER.	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE sler and the FCF	not SCRAMBLER.	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE C/ 00 Hajduczen Comment	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A	current naming co	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given f more r Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB(functio	that the FCP pro easonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually genera e the two lines s OL MAPPER into ns of the SYMBO	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE sler and the FCF	not SCRAMBLER. RATION and the GENERATION are sub-	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE Cl 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure	dRemedy ne to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E e 101-6 use think line	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wi	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of	onvention
Suggested Given 1 more re Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB0 functio Note th C/ 101	that the FCP pro easonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually genera e the two lines s OL MAPPER into ns of the SYMB ha the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim .1 <i>P</i> 138	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE bler and the FCF hing aware. <i>L</i> 42	not SCRAMBLER.	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE C/ 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes	dRemedy ne to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given 1 more re Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB0 functio Note th C/ 101	that the FCP pro easonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually genera e the two lines s OL MAPPER into ns of the SYMB ha the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE bler and the FCF hing aware. <i>L</i> 42	not SCRAMBLER. RATION and the GENERATION are sub-	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE C/ 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes Suggested	dRemedy ne to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu dRemedy	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wi ure 103-8 for an exam	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other on	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given 1 more n Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB(functio Note th C/ 101 Hajduczeni	that the FCP processonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually genera e the two lines s OL MAPPER into ns of the SYMBO ha the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1 ia, Marek	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim .1 <i>P</i> 138	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE bler and the FCF hing aware. <i>L</i> 42	not SCRAMBLER. RATION and the GENERATION are sub-	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE Cl 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes Suggested Consid	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu dRemedy der aligning format of	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wh ure 103-8 for an exam	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of nple	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given 1 more n Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB(functio Note th C/ 101 Hajduczeni Comment	TIN PRINCIPL ED actually genera e the two lines s OL MAPPER into ns of the SYMBO ha the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1 ia, Marek	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim .1 <i>P</i> 138 Bright House	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE oler and the FCP ning aware. <i>L</i> 42 Network	RATION and the GENERATION are sub- # <u>i-141</u>	rate Suggested Response ACCE C/ 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes Suggested Consid	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 mia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu dRemedy der aligning format of	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wi ure 103-8 for an exam	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of nple	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given 1 more re Response ACCEF REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB0 functio Note th C/ 101 Hajduczeni Comment 1 Off for Why?	that the FCP processonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually generate the two lines s OL MAPPER intu- na the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1 ia, Marek Type E matting for DS_F	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim .1 <i>P</i> 138 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> A	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE oler and the FCP ning aware. <i>L</i> 42 Network	RATION and the GENERATION are sub- # <u>i-141</u>	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE Cl 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes Suggested Consid Response ACCE	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu dRemedy der aligning format of PT IN PRINCIPLE.	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wh ure 103-8 for an exam	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of nple	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given 1 more r Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB0 functio Note th C/ 101 Hajduczeni Comment 1 Off forn Why?	that the FCP processonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually generate the two lines s OL MAPPER intu- na the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1 ia, Marek Type E matting for DS_F Remedy	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim .1 <i>P</i> 138 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> A PHY_Dsize - "DS_" is not ital	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE bler and the FCP ning aware. <i>L</i> 42 Network licized, while the	RATION and the GENERATION are sub- # <u>i-141</u> <i>EZ</i> e rest of the term is.	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE Cl 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes Suggested Consid Response ACCE REVIS	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu dRemedy der aligning format of PT IN PRINCIPLE.	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wh ure 103-8 for an exan of state diagrams for Response Status C	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of nple	# <u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given 1 more r Response ACCEI REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB0 functio Note th C/ 101 Hajduczeni Comment 1 Off for Why?	that the FCP processonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually generate the two lines s OL MAPPER intu- na the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1 ia, Marek Type E matting for DS_F Remedy	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim .1 <i>P</i> 138 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> A	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE bler and the FCP ning aware. <i>L</i> 42 Network licized, while the	RATION and the GENERATION are sub- # <u>i-141</u> <i>EZ</i> e rest of the term is.	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE C/ 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes Suggested Consid Response ACCE REVIS Staff e	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu dRemedy der aligning format of PT IN PRINCIPLE. SED	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wh ure 103-8 for an exan of state diagrams for Response Status C	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of nple	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec
Suggested Given 1 more r Response ACCEF REVIS FCP is Chang SYMB0 functio Note th C/ 101 Hajduczeni Comment 1 Off for Why?	that the FCP processonable to she PT IN PRINCIPL ED actually generate the two lines s OL MAPPER intu- na the FEC ENC SC 101.3.2.1 ia, Marek Type E matting for DS_F Remedy	vides codeword pointer for F ow FCP to generated by FEC <i>Response Status</i> W .E. ted by the Symbol Mapper (s eperating the SCRAMBLER, o dotted lines as the Scramb OL MAPPER. ODER is not superframe tim .1 <i>P</i> 138 Bright House <i>Comment Status</i> A PHY_Dsize - "DS_" is not ital	C Encoder, and see 101.4.3.8). , the FCP GENE bler and the FCP ning aware. <i>L</i> 42 Network licized, while the	RATION and the GENERATION are sub- # <u>i-141</u> <i>EZ</i> e rest of the term is.	rate Suggested Renar Response ACCE C/ 00 Hajduczen Comment Figure boxes Suggested Consid Response ACCE REVIS Staff e	dRemedy me to PCS_DS_Rate PT. SC 101.3.2.1.5 nia, Marek Type E 101-6 use think line for states. See Figu dRemedy der aligning format of PT IN PRINCIPLE. SED editors prefer lines o	e if you stick with the Response Status C P 141 Bright H Comment Status A e boxes for states, wh ure 103-8 for an exan of state diagrams for Response Status C	current naming co L 1 ouse Network nile most of other of nple	# [<u>i-144</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sec

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-144

Page 31 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.1.5 P 141 L 26 # [i-145] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.2 P 142 L 50 # i-147 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright Hous
Comment Type T Comment Status R Notation(+=) Note that += and -= operators were defined, but are not used in the UPDATE_COUNTERS state SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Observe	Comment Type T Comment Status R Unnecessary details: "The EPoC PHY utilizes a 64B/66B Encoder based on that described in 49.2.5 with several important differences. The EPoC 64B/66B Encoder does not include a scrambler function as described in 49.2.6 and the output is a 65B block with a single synch header bit."
Change accResidue = accResidue + PHY_OSizeFrac countDelete = countDelete + (DS_PHY_OSize + floor(accResidue)) accResidue = accResidue - floor(accResidue) to	SuggestedRemedy Change to "The EPoC PHY utilizes a 64B/66B Encoder per 49.2.5." - unless you reference Scrambler, it is not used. Period
accResidue += PHY_OSizeFrac countDelete += (DS_PHY_OSize + floor(accResidue)) accResidue -= floor(accResidue)	Response Response Status C REJECT. Cl 49.2.5 includes the following "The contents of each block are contained in a vector tx_coded<65:0>, which is passed to the scrambler. "
Response Response Status C REJECT. These operators were removed in a previous draft due to font difficulties with -=. The definitions are being removed from the draft. See Accepted comment i-353 copied below	EPoC does not include the refereced scrambler and passes the data instead to the FEC Encoder/DD. C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.1 P 147 L 1 # i-148
The notations "- =", and "+ =" do not appear elsewhere in the draft and these descriptions could be removed. Suggested Remedy: "per comment." C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.1.5 P 142 L 40 # [i-146] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type T Comment Status A Definition of the FIFO_FEC_TX is already present in 101.3.2.5.6, where it should be. SuggestedRemedy Remove lines 1-7
Comment Type T Comment Status R Notation(+=) Note that += and -= operators were defined, but are not used in the UPDATE_COUNTERS state	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.
SuggestedRemedy Change countDelete = countDelete + DS_PHY_OSize + DS_FEC_Osize to	C/ 101SC 101.3.2.5.2P 147L 11# i-149Hajduczenia, MarekBright House NetworkComment TypeEComment StatusAEZ
countDelete += DS_PHY_OSize + DS_FEC_Osize	Unit of size missing in "a single FEC LDPC codeword size of 16200 indicated by "DS""
Response Response Status C REJECT. These operators were removed in a previous draft due to font difficulties with -=. The definitions are being removed from the draft. See Accepted comment i-353 copied below	SuggestedRemedy Change to "a single FEC LDPC codeword size of 16200 bits indicated by "DS"" There are other locations in this subclause where the size of parity and payload is expressed in numeric value without any units
The notations "- =", and "+ =" do not appear elsewhere in the draft and these descriptions could be removed. Suggested Remedy: "per comment."	Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change in 3x

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (E	EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
Cl 101 SC 101.3.2.5.2 P 147 L 26 # i-150 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	Cl 101 SC 101.3.2.5.4 P 150 L 6 # [i-152] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ What does "specify" mean in this statement: "The resulting FP bits of data are then passed to the LDPC Encoder specifying a payload length of FP - BP bits." +REV+	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV- The description in lines 12-26 is a tad chaotic - it uses B to designate burst size but also number of 65-bit blocks available for transmission. +REV-
SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
are then passed to the LDPC Encoder operating on a payload of FP - BP bits." Response Response Status W ACCEPT. C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.2 P 148 L 36 # i-151 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status A 2 IDLES "two 65-bit Idle blocks" are shown in Figure 101-10 but never mentioned in text. Given the lack of self-synchronous scrambler, their purpose is questionable SuggestedRemedy	 START: Add burst start marker. Move to STEP 1. STEP 1: If the number of available 65-bit blocks (Bin) is sufficient to fill a long FEC codeword (BQ >= 220), create a long FEC codeword. Repeat STEP 1 as long as Bin >= 220; otherwise move to STEP 2. STEP 2: If 220 > Bin >= 101, create a shortened long FEC codeword and move to END; otherwise move to STEP 3. STEP 3: If 101 > Bin >= 76, create a medium FEC codeword. Move to STEP 4. STEP 4: If 76 > Bin >= 25, create a shortened medium FEC codeword and move to END; otherwise move to STEP 5. STEP 5: If 25 > Bin >= 12, create a short FEC codeword. Move to STEP 6. STEP 6: If 12 > Bin >= 1, create a shortened short FEC codeword and move to END. END: Add burst end marker.
Remove "two 65-bit Idle blocks" from Figure 101-10	use appropriate formatting, as needed
Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED The two CTRL blocks should satisfy the minimum IPG requirement between two adjacent packets. Change Figure 101-11: 1)Remove "* sizeFifo > 2" from the state traversal from RECEIVE_CTRL_BLOCK to REMOVE_FIFO_HEAD. (This causes a transition REMOVE_FIFO_HEAD whenever the CNU is not transmitting.) 2)Remove the entire loopback transition (line, arrow, and text) for "sizeFifo > 2" that returned to REMOVE_FIFO_HEAD. 3)Change the "ELSE" transition from REMOVE_FIFO_HEAD to ADD_65BIT_BLOCK_TO_FIFO to "UCT".	Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change to: 1)Add burst start marker. 2) If the number of available 65-bit blocks (Bin) is sufficient to fill a long FEC codeword (BQ >= 220), create a long FEC codeword. 3) If 220 > Bin >= 101, create a shortened long FEC codeword. 4) If 101 > Bin >= 76, create a medium FEC codeword. 5) If 76 > Bin >= 25, create a shortened medium FEC codeword. 6) If 25 > Bin >= 12, create a short FEC codeword. 7) If 12 > Bin >= 1, create a shortened short FEC codeword and move to END. 8) If Bin = 0 go to step 9 else go to step 2. 9) Add burst end marker.
The above changes will remove CTRL blocks from the fifo whenever the CNU not transmitting. Any between packet CTRL (during transmitting) will remain as is.	

Change Figure 101-10:

1.Remove the two blocks, label, and arrow for "two 65-bit Idle blocks" from the beginning (left most) beginning of the burst (i.e., the two after Burst Time Header).

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-152

Page 33 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0	IEE	EE 802.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax	EPoC) TF Initial Spons	sor ballot comments		Final Responses
C/ 101 SC 101.3.	2.5.6 <i>P</i> 150	L 46	# i-153	C/ 101 SC 101.3.	2.5.7 <i>P</i> 153	L 7	# i-156
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright Ho	ouse Network		Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright Hou	se Network	
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		EZ	Comment Type ER	Comment Status A		
	sents the number of either nplies an "on/nor" to compl				al: " statement is. It does not f or pseudo-code in the introdu		
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy			
Change to "This var Encoder." ?	iable represents the numbe	er of 65-bit blocks inp	out to the FEC	emphasize it over a		s globals within the	SD, no need to
Response	Response Status C			Apply to all pseudoo			
ACCEPT.				Response ACCEPT IN PRINC	Response Status W		
C/ 101 SC 101.3.	2.5.6 P 151	L 10	# i-154	REVISED	IPLE.		
Hajduczenia, Marek		ouse Network	" [104		c, blockCount, dataPayload, f	firstcodeword, lasto	odeword;"
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		EZ	and at line 47 "Global: loc, blockC	ount, dataPayload, tx_coded	out firstcodeword	lastcodeword."
SuggestedRemedy	and burstStart for some reas	son		C/ 101 SC 101.3. Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type E	Bright Hou Comment Status A	L 27 se Network	# [<u>i-157</u>
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			Extra spaces in rese SuggestedRemedy	etArray(dataPayload); and re	setArray(dataParit	y);
C/ 101 SC 101.3. Hajduczenia, Marek		L 3 buse Network	# i-155	Change ")" to ")" <i>Response</i>	Response Status C		
	0		EZ	ACCEPT.			
LDPC parity. The tx	Comment Status A :: "dataPayload<> and tx_co _coded_out<>" - given the	the size of arrays is	CRC40 and appropriate not given, skip "<>" -	C/ 101 SC 101.3. Hajduczenia, Marek		L 46 se Network	# <u>i-158</u>
	thing and individual arrays	are already defined	separately and clearly.	Comment Type ER	Comment Status A		+REV+ Se
SuggestedRemedy Per comment					neck_dataPayload uses small and_3Parity (which I find mor		
Response	Response Status C			SuggestedRemedy			
ACCEPT.				Align the use of for	t size for code snippets		
				Response	Response Status W		
				ACCEPT IN PRINC REVISED	IPLE.		

Comment ID i-158

Should be 9 pt Courier New using new style defined for code.

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over	Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Response
C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.7 P 153 L 10 # i-159 łajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.7 P 154 L 15 # i-161 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Comment Type TR Comment Status A + Logical comparison operator (=) and assignment operator (=) are the same. Compare 10 and 17, for example. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Use "==" as logical comparison for IF statements Applies to all code snippets (except page 155, lines 3-13, which seems to be using pro C++ syntax already) Response Response Status W ACCEPT. Accept	SuggestedRemedy Change ELSE IF (blockCount >= 1) {
C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.7 P 153 L 51 # i-160 łajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network # i-160	Response Response Status C REJECT. There is no logic error as is and the TF prefers the coding style as is.
Comment Type T Comment Status R The code would be simpler to read if IF / ELSE was not used unless strictly necessary SuggestedRemedy Change to read: IF (lastblock = FALSE AND blockCount = 220) <tab>Calculate_CRC40_and_3Parity(LONG); IF (lastblock = TRUE) { <tab>IF (blockCount < 200 AND blockCount >= 101) <tab>Calculate_CRC40_and_3Parity(LONG); Response Response Status</tab></tab></tab>	Cl 101 SC 101.3.2.5.7 P 154 L 23 # [-162 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type ER Comment Status A Seems like formatting gone wrong SuggestedRemedy Format text in lines 23/25 with T,Text and not as code snippet Response Response Status W ACCEPT.

There is no logic error as is and the TF prefers the coding style as is.

Comment ID i-162

Page 35 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax	(EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.7 P 154 L 27 # i-163 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.7 P 155 L 15 # [i-165] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Fight House
Comment Type ER Comment Status A Inconsistent line delimiters - previous two code snippets used ";" as line delimiter. This code snippet does not use any	Comment Type E Comment Status A E The way the NOTE is placed, it seems to apply to all functions in 101.3.2.5.7 and not just the last function
SuggestedRemedy Decide whether line delimiters are needed, and then apply prevailing style to all code snippets in the draft Response Response Status W	SuggestedRemedy Either indent the NOTE to right to be visually part of the code snippet and move it above the code snippet, or make it part of the function definition, and not a separate NOTE for some reason
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Include line delimiter in this snippet and also at line 14 after "Calculate_CRC40_and_3Parity(SHORT)" "" does not require a line delimiter	Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Remove note and add text after sentence ending on line 1: "In the CLT the lastcodeword argument to this function is always TRUE (see Figure 101–12)."
The commenter may wish to review the std and fix elsewhere in the std. C/ 101 SC 101.3.2.5.7 P 155 L 9 # [i-164 Hajduczenia, Marek	Cl 101 SC 101.3.2.5.8 P 156 L 31 # [i-166] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network # [i-166] Comment Type T Comment Status A
Comment Type ER Comment Status A Inconsistent logical AND operator. Most locations use AND and here we have &&	
SuggestedRemedy Decide which of the logical operators syntax you want to follow and update code snippets accordingly. My personal preference would be for &&	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.
Response Response Status W ACCEPT. REVISED Change AND -> && 4x	

pg/line 153/53 154/1 154/3 154/5

Comment ID i-166

Page 36 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax	EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
C/ 00 SC 101.3.3.1.3 P160 L16 # i-167	C/ 101 SC 101.3.3.1.6 P 161 L 15 # i-169
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Comment Type ER Comment Status A +REV+ Sed Persistent use of "will" in multiple locations in the draft outside of FM. "the CLT will remove" SuggestedRemedy	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ The description of CRC40ErrCtrl variable is not correct - it implies right now that CRC40 is calculated for individual 66B vectors, and that is not the case - there is a single CRC40 per FEC codeword.
Please convert all cases of "will" to Present Simple statement (here: "the CLT removes"), unless the very specific use case of "will" is met, per Style Manual	SuggestedRemedy
Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Changed to Clause 00 as this impact several clauses. Editors to review each instance on a case by case basis. Below is the Style Guide note on use of "will" for editors reference: NOTE—The use of the word must is deprecated and shall not be used when stating mandatory requirements; must is used only to describe unavoidable situations. The use of the word will is deprecated and shall not be used when stating mandatory requirements; will is only used in statements of fact.	Change definition of CRC40ErrCtr to read: This variable controls the processing of 66B blocks recovered from FEC codewords that fail the CRC40 checksum test. When CRC40ErrCtrl is set to TRUE, all 66B blocks recovered from a FEC codeword that fail the CRC40 checksum test are flagged as errored. When CRC40ErrCtrl is set to FALSE, all 66B blocks recovered from a FEC codeword that fail the CRC40 checksum test are not marked in any way. <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i> <i>Response</i>
C/ 101 SC 101.3.3.1.4 P 160 L 26 # i-168 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	flagged as errored. When this variable is set to FALSE 66B vectors that fail the CRC40 checksum test are passed as is." with "See 101.3.3.1.4."
Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ "The FEC Decoder in the CNU shall provide" - what happened with this function in the CLT, where it is more needed due to bursty feature of upstream channel? +REV+	C/ 101 SC 101.3.3.1.6 P 161 L 37 # [i-170 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
SuggestedRemedy Please consider adding support for signalling uncorrestable FEC codewords to CLT, where it is more useful and does not lead to additional new requirements (CRC40 is calculated in upstream anyway)	Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ Missing closing bracket in dataIn<(dataInSize-1:0> SuggestedRemedy EZ
Response Response Status W	Change to dataIn <datainsize-1:0></datainsize-1:0>
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Strike "in the CNU" in this sentence.	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.
	C/ 101 SC 101.3.3.1.8 P 163 L 12 # [-171 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright Ho
	Comment TypeEComment StatusREZText in line 12 is 1 pt smaller than in remaining text.
	SuggestedRemedy Please applt T,Text and remove any overrides in this line
	ResponseResponse StatusCREJECT.Text on line 12 is Times New Roman 10 pt per template.
TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G, COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/w SORT ORDER: Comment ID	

3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

Cl 101 SC 101. Hajduczenia, Marek	3.3.1.8	P 164 Bright House	L 18 Network	# i-172	C/ 101 Hajduczeni	SC 101.4.1 ia, Marek	P 169 Bright H	L 5 louse Network	# i-174
Comment Type E I believe += and -		nt Status R		Notation(+=)		mitive definition	Comment Status	A	+ <i>REV</i> , since it is a stream of I/Q
SuggestedRemedy Change loc = loc + 65 to loc+ = 65 (twice on page 164) Change loc = loc + (40 + BP) to loc += (40 + BP) Response Response Status C REJECT.				Suggested Chang	Remedy e "a stream of I	Q data pairs" to "a strea			
					the sar		e use of "IQ pair" and "I/	Q pair" - I believe ti	hese are intended to be
These operator w definitions are bei	ng removed from ", and "+ =" do no	the draft. See Ad	ccepted commen	ies with -=. The nt i-353 copied below nd these descriptions	REVIS Chang "IQ dat	PT IN PRINCIP ED e 2x from ta pairs" to Ilue pair and cha		N	
C/ 101 SC 101. Hajduczenia, Marek	3.3.1.8	P 164 Bright House	L 26 Network	# [i-173	Cl 101 Hajduczeni	SC 101.4.1. ia, Marek		L 20 louse Network	# i-175
Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ "CLK" is written in different font than the res of the SD. There are also scattered characters which look to be using different font, e.g., "d" in tx_code<1> dataOut <loc> (line 40, state DECODE_FAIL) SuggestedRemedy Please make sure that consistent fonts are used in the SDs! Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. E</loc>				so scattered characters	US_Pr <i>Suggested</i> Chang	hing went wrong flCpy variables' <i>Remedy</i> e to "DS_PrflCp pyCh is written i	oy, DS_CpyCh, and US_	tions: "DS_PrflCpy _PrflCpy variables"	
REVISED The two instances	s noted will be co	rrected.			<i>Cl</i> 101 Hajduczeni	SC 101.4.1. ia, Marek	Bright H	louse Network	# <u>i-176</u>
					Comment T The me		Comment Status I file change belong to Cl	-	+REV Clause 101.
				Suggested Move t		9-30 to Clause 102 into	proper location		
					Response ACCEF REVIS	PT IN PRINCIP	Response Status V	N	

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax	(EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
C/ 101 SC 101.4.2 P 170 L 22 # [i-177] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.3 P 173 L 36 # i-180 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ Definition of PMA primitives is not consistent between 101.4.2 and Figures 101-1/2/3/4 SuggestedRemedy	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ Odd equation 101-6: ((2(10))/4096) - what is the operand between 2 and 10? SuggestedRemedy
Update Figures 101-1/2/3/4 to match PMA_UNITDATA primitive syntax	Please clarify what operand is expected between 2 and 10
Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	Response Response Status W ACCEPT.
In figures change to: "PMA_UNITDATA.request()" "PMA_UNITDATA.indication()"	C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.3 P 174 L 6 # i-181 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Image: Compare the second sec
Note this is consistent with style use in Fig 77-4	Comment Type TR Comment Status R +REV+ Equation 101-8 is not the final form +<
C/ 101 SC 101.4.2.1.2 P 170 L 48 # i-178 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network E E Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ	SuggestedRemedy Change to: "6.4 x DSNcp", which is simpler and avoids unnecessary multiplications and exponents
SuggestedRemedy Please add numbers to NOTEs Response Response Status C ACCEPT.	REJECT. While this is true it would leave the reader with no hint as to how we arrived at this magic number of 6.4. It is informative to the reader to know how the formula was arrive at in this case; 128 and 50,000 should be well known to the reader at this point. C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.1 P 177 L 13 # I-182
	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.2 P 172 L 39 # i-179 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ The figure is hardly sufficiently detailed for a normative reference.
Comment Type TR Comment Status R +REV+ There is requirement for downstream clock synchronization: "CLT transmitters and CNU receivers shall conform to the requirements given in Table 101-7." - what about upstream direction? The CLT and CNU clocks are not synchronized? SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy Change The scattered pilot pattern shall be synchronized to the PHY Link as illustrated in Figure 101-20." to "The scattered pilot pattern are synchronized to the PHY Link as illustrated in Figure 101-20." The requirement on page 178 is sufficient, where a mathematical formula is used
Please add either a requirement for upstream or informative text explaining why there is no requirement for upstream (perhaps it is not needed)	Response Response Status W
Response Response Status W REJECT. The CLT is the only master clock in the network. This is the same time synchronization architecture as EPON or DOCSIS and should not be confused with burst mode clock recovery.	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Per comment except use proper verb tense ("is" instead or "are"). Remove PICS PI2 and renumber.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-182

Page 39 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.3	P 179	L 20	# i-183	C/ 101	SC 101.4.3.7	P 182	L 22	# i-186
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	-	# 1105	-	nia, Marek		use Network	
Comment Type T	Comment Status A			Comment	t Type T	Comment Status A		
	etween "spectral band", "sp	ectral region", a	nd "spectrum"?		21	requirements you'd war	t to be mandatory	: "The CLT initializes the
SuggestedRemedy					nbler at the	wnstream frame. The Cl	III initialized the e	aromhlar with tha
concept, i.e., a contiugou	that we are using three did s amount of RF spectrum	fferent terms to	define the same	hexad	decimal value at eginning of each g			
Please cosider consolida	0			Suggestee	dRemedy			
•	Response Status C			Conve	ert into "shall" stat	ements + add PICS for t	nem.	
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED				Response	9	Response Status C		
Change spectral band to	spectral region at pg 181 l 204x is not synonymous v			ACCE REVIS Chang	-	Ξ.		
C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4	P 180	L 15	# i-184			the scrambler at the firs	t codeword of the	downstream frame. The
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	Network				scrambler at the beginning	ng of each grant."	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+REV+	Add F "EN2		nitialization 101.4.3.7 a	t the first codewor	d of the downstream
					·			
expotent?	Eq 101-9 is expected to m	iean. Is "6" supp	osed to be the	"EN3		No [] N/A []" nitialization 101.4.3.7 a	at the beginning of	each grant CNU:M
expotent? SuggestedRemedy	Eq 101-9 is expected to m	nean. Is "6" supp	osed to be the	"EN3 Yes [at the beginning of	each grant CNU:M
expotent?	Eq 101-9 is expected to m	iean. Is "6" supp	osed to be the	"EN3 Yes [Renu	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table.	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a		
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response	Response Status W	iean. Is "6" supp	osed to be the	"EN3 Yes [Renui <i>C</i> / 101	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a	L 31	each grant CNU:M # <u>i-187</u>
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Response Status W	iean. Is "6" supp	osed to be the	"EN3 Yes [Renu <i>Cl</i> 101 Hajduczer	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Ho		# [i-187
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response	Response Status W	iean. Is "6" supp	osed to be the	"EN3 Yes [Renui C/ 101 Hajduczer Comment	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 P 182 Bright Ho <i>Comment Status</i> A	L 31 use Network	# [<u>-187</u>
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	Response Status W	iean. Is "6" supp	osed to be the	"EN3 Yes [Renur C/ 101 Hajduczer Comment It is no	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Ho	L 31 use Network	# [<u>-187</u>
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be end	Response Status W	L 25		"EN3 Yes [Renur C/ 101 Hajduczer Comment It is no	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E ot clear what "beg ons. Period	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 P 182 Bright Ho <i>Comment Status</i> A	L 31 use Network	# [<u>-187</u>
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be end 190 x 10^6 Cl 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4	Response Status W	L 25	osed to be the # i <u>-185</u>	"EN3 Yes [Renur <i>Cl</i> 101 Hajduczer <i>Comment</i> It is no function <i>Suggested</i> Chang	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E tot clear what "beg ons. Period dRemedy ge to "Initializes (r	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Hor <i>Comment Status</i> A ins by" is supposed to in esetting) the scrambler f	L 31 use Network uply - it initializes s unction (see 101.4	# <u>i-187</u> Ecrambler and other 9.3.7), sets an FCPbitCnt
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be end 190 x 10^6 C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4 Hajduczenia, Marek	Response Status W quivilent to P 180 Bright House	L 25		"EN3 Yes [Renur <i>Cl</i> 101 Hajduczer <i>Comment</i> It is no function <i>Suggested</i> Chang to to 1	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E tot clear what "beg ons. Period dRemedy ge to "Initializes (r 1 (see 101.4.3.8.7	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Hor <i>Comment Status</i> A ins by" is supposed to in	L 31 use Network uply - it initializes s unction (see 101.4	# <u>i-187</u> Ecrambler and other 9.3.7), sets an FCPbitCnt
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be en 190 x 10^6 C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type T	Response Status W quivilent to	L 25 Network	# [i-185	"EN3 Yes [Renur <i>Cl</i> 101 Hajduczer <i>Comment</i> It is nr function <i>Suggester</i> Chang to to 1 active	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E tot clear what "beg ons. Period dRemedy ge to "Initializes (r 1 (see 101.4.3.8.7 e subcarrier."	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Hor <i>Comment Status</i> A ins by" is supposed to in esetting) the scrambler f), and initializes the map	L 31 use Network uply - it initializes s unction (see 101.4	# [<u>i-187</u> Excrambler and other 9.3.7), sets an FCPbitCnt
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be end 190 x 10^6 C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type T "The typical value propos	Response Status W quivilent to P 180 Bright House Comment Status A	<i>L</i> 25 Network this expected to	# [i-185	"EN3 Yes [Renui C/ 101 Hajduczer Comment It is ni functio Suggester Chang to to 1 active Response	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E ot clear what "beg ons. Period dRemedy ge to "Initializes (r 1 (see 101.4.3.8.7 e subcarrier."	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Ho <i>Comment Status</i> A ins by" is supposed to in esetting) the scrambler f), and initializes the map <i>Response Status</i> C	L 31 use Network uply - it initializes s unction (see 101.4	# <u>i-187</u> Ecrambler and other 9.3.7), sets an FCPbitCnt
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be en 190 x 10^6 C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type T "The typical value propos	Response Status W quivilent to P 180 Bright House Comment Status A ed for CntPltSF is 48." - is	<i>L</i> 25 Network this expected to	# [i-185	"EN3 Yes [Renur C/ 101 Hajduczer Comment It is nu functio Suggester Chang to to 1 active Response ACCE REVIS	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E tot clear what "beg ons. Period dRemedy ge to "Initializes (r 1 (see 101.4.3.8.7 e subcarrier." P EPT IN PRINCIPL SED	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Hor <i>Comment Status</i> A ins by" is supposed to in esetting) the scrambler f b, and initializes the map <i>Response Status</i> C E.	<i>L</i> 31 use Network apply - it initializes s unction (see 101.4 ping function with	# [<u>i-187</u> Excrambler and other 9.3.7), sets an FCPbitCnt
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be er 190 x 10^6 C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type T "The typical value propos so, it should be marked a	Response Status W quivilent to P 180 Bright House Comment Status A ed for CntPltSF is 48." - is	<i>L</i> 25 Network this expected to	# [i-185	"EN3 Yes [Renur C/ 101 Hajduczer Comment It is nu functio Suggester Chang to to 1 active Response ACCE REVIS	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E tot clear what "beg ons. Period dRemedy ge to "Initializes (r 1 (see 101.4.3.8.7 e subcarrier." P EPT IN PRINCIPL SED	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Ho <i>Comment Status</i> A ins by" is supposed to in esetting) the scrambler f), and initializes the map <i>Response Status</i> C	<i>L</i> 31 use Network apply - it initializes s unction (see 101.4 ping function with	# [<u>i-187</u> Ecrambler and other 4.3.7), sets an FCPbitCnt
expotent? SuggestedRemedy Please fix the equation Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED I believe this should be en 190 x 10^6 C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.6.4 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type T "The typical value propos so, it should be marked a SuggestedRemedy Per comment	Response Status W quivilent to P 180 Bright House Comment Status A ed for CntPltSF is 48." - is	<i>L</i> 25 Network this expected to	# [i-185	"EN3 Yes [Renur C/ 101 Hajduczer Comment It is nu functio Suggester Chang to to 1 active Response ACCE REVIS	CNU scrambler] No [] N/A []" mber PICS Table. SC 101.4.3.8 nia, Marek t Type E tot clear what "beg ons. Period dRemedy ge to "Initializes (r 1 (see 101.4.3.8.7 e subcarrier." P EPT IN PRINCIPL SED	nitialization 101.4.3.7 a 1 <i>P</i> 182 Bright Hor <i>Comment Status</i> A ins by" is supposed to in esetting) the scrambler f b, and initializes the map <i>Response Status</i> C E.	<i>L</i> 31 use Network apply - it initializes s unction (see 101.4 ping function with	# [<u>i-187</u> Ecrambler and other 4.3.7), sets an FCPbitCnt

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-187

Page 40 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

C/ 101	SC 101.4.3.8.1	P 182	L 35	# i-188	C/ 101	SC 101.4	.3.8.3	P 184	L 19	# i-191	
Hajduczen		Bright House	Network			nia, Marek		Bright House	Network		
Comment Variab	<i>Type</i> E (le formatting	Comment Status A						<i>ment Status</i> R symbol mapping func	tion therefore sh	+ <i>REV</i> + all process all active	
	rstStart and burstEn	d in italics, if that is the professional of the profession of such inconsistent forms			per s	ymbol across	all OFDM cl mapper fun	hannels." - there is no ction to confirm that i	o measurement t is indeed happ	or reference point ening	
Response	R	esponse Status C		l		edRemedy vert itno a state	ement. Rem	ove PICS			
ACCE	PT.				Respons	е	Resp	onse Status W			
C/ 101 Hajduczen	SC 101.4.3.8.2 ia. Marek	P 183 Bright House	L 41 Network	# i-189	REJI This	-	he MDI con	nector using an NSA	that looks at OF	DM symbols.	
Comment	-	Comment Status R			C/ 101	SC 101.4	.3.8.3	P 185	L6	# li-192	
		and abused across differ	ent functions wi	thout any formal	Hajducze	nia, Marek		Bright House	Network		
		ins "some amount of data I in PCS and in PMA is.	" but it is not rea	ally clear what the	Commen	t Type ER	Com	ment Status A			
										the one startign in line	
SuggestedRemedy Please clarify the use of the word"symbol" in the draft, if needed creating definitions of					style	Some include explicit reference to "Step X" instead. Others use a combination of both styles.					
	ol" within each functi ayer, etc.	on, if they are different. T	here are symbo	Is in PCS, in PMA, a	Suggeste	edRemedy					
Response		esponse Status W			Pleas	se use one sty	le for descri	ption of steps, prefer	eably the one pa	age 185, line 6	
REJEC					Respons	е	Resp	onse Status W			
		ly defined in Cl 1. In this o	case the usage	seems to agree with			CIPLE.				
	definition.	o bring to our attention in	stances which d	o not agree with this	REV Refo	rmat to LI1,Nu	mberedList:				
definiti		9				50 line 13-29 (see comme	nt i-192)			
C/ 101	SC 101.4.3.8.3	P 184	L 15	# i-190		82 line 30-48 14 line 30-40					
Hajduczen		Bright House	-				- 1 1 1		and and an Para t		
Comment	Type T	Comment Status A						ng on pg 180 line 29 d will not be changed		o page 181 line 35 does	
		nnels, with one being mar	datory and remain	aining 4 optional				0			
Suggested	IRemedy										
	e "As five OFDM ch modated"	annels are accommodate	d" to "As up tp f	ive OFDM channels a	are						
Response	R	esponse Status C									
	PT IN PRINCIPLE.										
REVIS	- II										

Page 41 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

Cl 00 SC 101.4.3.8.4 P 186 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright H	L 6 ouse Network	# i-193	<i>Cl</i> 101 Hajduczenia	SC 101.4.3 a, Marek	.8.5	P 186 Bright House	L 11 Network	# i-194
Comment Type TR Comment Status A "downstream frame" - another one of ambiguo 101.4.3.5, and it is unclear, since it references themselves. SuggestedRemedy	constar single s problen	hat there is no nt, counters ar subclause, at b	state diagrand functions	in 101.4.3.8.5/6/7 01.4.3.8.4 if they a	/8? They could b are really needed	f separating variables, e aggregated into a . This also avoid the being at the same		
Please provide clear definition of "downstream suggest that these be renamed to "PHY frame fact that we do not mean MAC frames by any	<i>Suggestedl</i> Per cor	-						
Response Response Status V	1		Response		Respon	se Status W		
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Changed to CL 00 Change			REVISI remove	101.4.3.8.5,	101.4.3.8.6 8	& 101.4.3.8.8 Pull d strike the clause		.3.8.7 into a "where"
"downstream frame" to "downstream OFDM frame"			C/ 101	SC 101.4.3	.9.2	P 186	L 43	# [i-195
at (pg/line): 171/7, 176/10, 176/12, 182/23. 18	5/50, 186/5, 186/6, ²	186/9, 186/24. 188/4	Hajduczenia	a, Marek		Bright House	e Network	
Change "upstream frame" to "upstream OFDM superframe" in Cl 100 pg 87 line 31				/e a requireme	ent to perform			+ <i>RE</i> N lone (lines 43/44) but scribed in this draft
			Suggested	Remedy				
Change "upstream frame" to "upstream PHY Link frame"				add a require se. Add PICS		orm time interleav	ring per method d	lescribed in this
in Cl 102 (pg/line): 258/6, 258/28, 258/48, 256	26 (102.3.2)		Response		Respon	se Status W		
On pg 262 Cl 102.2.7.3 Line 48 Change "EPoC frame" to "PHY Link frame"			REVISI At the e change "Time ii	end of the first Value/Comm	sentence of ent of EN3 f eets the requ	uirement of 101.4.		his subclause."

Comment ID i-195

Page 42 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE 80	02.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax (E	EPoC) TF Initial S	Sponsor	r ballot comments	Final Responses
Cl 101 SC 101.4.3.9 Hajduczenia, Marek	.2 P 187 Bright House N	L 21 Network	# i-196	Cl 101 SC Hajduczenia, Mar	101.4.3.1 rek	11 P 193 L 4 Bright House Network	1 # <u>i-199</u>
Comment Type TR	Comment Status R		+REV+	Comment Type	TR	Comment Status A	+REV-
Clearly untestable: The 101.4.3.9.5). SuggestedRemedy Convert into statement	CLT shall support values of I	DS_TmIntrlv fro	m 1 to 32 (see	subcarriers sl occupy the ra (101-25).	hall ange 148	nent for CLT/CNU transmitter: These 3 k 3947, where k is the spectral index	
Response REJECT.	Response Status W			SuggestedRemed There is no D guess)	•	now. Please rewrite and make it a requ	irement for CLT/CNU Tx (I
This is testable at the N	IDI connector using an NSA t	hat looks at OF	DM symbols.	Response		Response Status W	
C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.9 Hajduczenia, Marek	.3 P 187 Bright House N	L 43 Network	# i-197	ACCEPT IN I REVISED Change from	-		
	Comment Status A t to perform time interleaving an find to follow the specific m			"These 3800	maximum	n active subcarriers shall …" to n active subcarriers of a CLT or CNU (OFDM transmitter channel
SuggestedRemedy				C/ 101 SC	101.4.3.1	12 P 195 L 2	4 # i-200
subclause. On pages 1 for frequency interleave	ent to perform time interleavir 90/191 there are reference in er, which I would expect to be ementation produce the same	plementations functionally nor	for specific functions	Two separate	TR e requirem	Bright House Network <i>Comment Status</i> A nents, one would be enough	+REV+
Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL REVISED	Response Status W E.			for DSNcp ar	n the dow nd DSNrp	vnstream direction, the CLT shall use o given in Table 101-10 and Table 101- Update PICS accordingly	
See comment i-195 Response copied belov	N.			Response		Response Status W	
At the end of the first s change Value/Commer "Time interleaving mee "Time interleaving as d	entence of 101.4.3.9.2 add "a ht of EN3 from: ts the requirement of 101.4.3. escribed in 101.4.3.9.2"	.9.2" to		"As shown in	t and chai Table 10	nge OC5 from:	
Cl 101 SC 101.4.3.9 Hajduczenia, Marek	.3 P 189 Bright House N	L 37 Network	# i-198	Strike PICS 0	DC6 and r	renumber	
Comment Type E Tiny little text	Comment Status A		EZ				
SuggestedRemedy Please make sure text	of inline equations meets the	T,Text style for	nt size requirements				

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-200

Page 43 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE 8	02.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax (E	PoC) TF Initial	Sponsor	ballot comments		Final Responses
C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.12 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 195 Bright House I	L 39 Network	# i-201	C/ 101 SC Hajduczenia, Ma	0101.4.3.1 arek	3 P 198 Bright House	L 27 e Network	# i-204
Comment Type E Rather than add notes to DSNcp and DSNrp.	Comment Status A Table 101-10/11, add "[OF	DM Clock perio	<i>EZ</i> od (1/204.8 MHz)] under			Comment Status A stream OFDM channel requ	irements, not ju	+REV st any requirements
SuggestedRemedy per comment Response	Response Status C				e 10GPAS e placing re	S-PX PHY shall comply" to quirements on Tx side only		-PX-D PHY shall comply"
ACCEPT.				Response ACCEPT IN	PRINCIPI	Response Status W		
C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.12 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 197 Bright House I	L 1 Network	# i-202	REVISED		ge to PICS required.		
not needed SuggestedRemedy Remove the note Response REJECT. The figure is to be used a	Comment Status R rently a separate subclause Response Status C as a reference for both US & e usefule to the reader to cla	۲ کی DS (note that	t 101.4.4.10 references	Hajduczenia, Ma Comment Type	T ownstream edy nt	Bright House Comment Status A tracking" - likely, "based or Response Status C		# <u>i-205</u>
	bes not create any confusion			REVISED change to:				
<i>Cl</i> 101 <i>SC</i> 101.4.3.12. Hajduczenia, Marek	1 P 198 Bright House I	L 10	# i-203	"based on d	ownstream	channel tracking"		
Comment Type E Given the number of inst sense to define this as un everywhere?	Comment Status R ances of OFDM Clock peric nit up front in each clause a	d term in the d						
SuggestedRemedy Per comment								
REJECT.	Response Status C	ne draft and se	rve no useful purpose.					

Page 44 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE 802.3bn EF	PON Protocol over Coax (E	EPoC) TF Initial	l Sponsor b	allot comments		Final Responses
C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.2.1 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 199 L 40 Bright House Network	# i-206	<i>Cl</i> 101 Se Hajduczenia, M	C 101.4.4.3. 1 larek	P 200 Bright House I	L 21 Network	# [i-208
Comment Type TR Comm Unnecessary separate requirem	nent Status A ents	+REV+		difference be	Comment Status A tween "upstream frame" and	d "upstream su	+ <i>REV</i> - perframe"? Both are
SuggestedRemedy			,	no clear defin	itions		
Change to: "The CNU shall lock and subcarrier frequency to the OFDM signal."			SuggestedRem Please clar frame"		ese are the same. In downs	stream, we only	use "downstream
Update PICS			Response		Response Status W		
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change to "The CNU shall lock to and lock each upstream subcarr the downstream OFDM signal." Change OT8 Value/Comment frr "CNU Subcarrier Clock locked to to "CNU Subcarrier Clock and 50 k Clock"	om o 10.24 MHz Master Clock"	Master Clock derived from	RÉVISED See commo Change "downstrea "downstrea at (pg/line) Change "up "upstream 0 in Cl 100 pg Change "up	m frame" to m OFDM frar 171/7, 176/ ostream frame OFDM superf g 87 line 31 ostream frame	ponse copied below ne" 10, 176/12, 182/23. 185/50, e" to rame" e" to	186/5, 186/6, 1	86/9, 186/24. 188/4
Strike OT11 & renumber.				PHY Link fram	ne" 5, 258/28, 258/48, 256/26 (10	0232)	
Cl 101 SC 101.4.4.3.1 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type TR Comm Unnecessary requirement - it is composed of the Probe Period for			On pg 262	Cl 102.2.7.3 PoC frame"			
SuggestedRemedy Change into informative text inst							
Response Respon	nse Status W						
REJECT. This is easily observable with a l		nteroperability.					

Page 45 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments	Final Responses
C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.3.2 P 201 L 35 # [i-209 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	C/101SC101.4.4.3.5P 202L 16Hajduczenia, MarekBright House Network	# [i-211
Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ No DUT. Rewrite to "The 10GPASS-XR-U shall start the transmission of the upstream (super)frame with" SuggestedRemedy Per comment. Update PICS The same issue in 101.4.4.3.4 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED W	Comment Type T Comment Status A Odd statement: "This clear on read Boolean" SuggestedRemedy Change to "This variable" (type is already defined) Add a statement at the end "This variable is cleared on read." Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED "This be a boolean"	
Change from "An OFDMA transmission shall start" to "A CNU OFDMA transmission shall start" Change TX4 from "Burst begins with" to "CNU Burst begins with" C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.3.5 P 202 L 5 # [i-210]	Change to "This clear on read variable" Cl 101 SC 101.4.4.3.5 P 202 L 16 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type E Comment Status A No need to repeat variable type when it is explicitly defined using TY Boolean variable "	# [<u>i-212</u> /PE field: "This
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type T Comment Status R RBsize/len Unnecessarily circular definition. Rather than make TBsize a Boolean that points to specific RB size, just make it an unsigned integer which holds the size of RB. Then Rblen function is not needed at all and could be removed SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy Change all instances of "This Boolean variable" to "This variable" wi present explicitly and set to Boolean already Response Response Status C ACCEPT.	hen TYPE field is
Per comment Response Response Status C	C/ 101SC 101.4.4.3.5P 202L 39Hajduczenia, MarekBright House Network	# [i-213
REJECT. There are instances of RBsize and 17 instances of RBlen. Each of these instances would need to be visited and posibly edited at the editord discreation (cannot do a simply global replace). The possibility of introducing a technical error into the draft at this point outweights the merits of the change.	Comment Type T Comment Status A I assume both SYMcount and Rbmode variables donot need to be r SuggestedRemedy Change type to "unsigned integer" Response Response Status C	Enegative.

ACCEPT.

Comment ID i-213

Page 46 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:41 AM

C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.3.6 P 203 L 17	# i-214	C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.4	P 203 L	- 46 # <u>i-217</u>
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network		Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House Networ	rk
Comment Type E Comment Status A "SYMcount = SYMcount + 1" uses different font than rest of the SD SuggestedRemedy Align font use	EZ	" SuggestedRemedy	Comment Status A onfiguration in an EPoC OFDM cha o include actual DUT (CLT/CNU).	
Response Response Status C ACCEPT.		Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Response Status W	
C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.3.6 P 203 L 1 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	# i-215	REVISED Change "192 MHz shall o PICS ok as is (CNU: M)	conform" to "192 MHz at the CNU	shall conform"
Comment Type T Comment Status A We have ++ and operators defined		<i>Cl</i> 101 SC 101.4.4.4.3 Hajduczenia, Marek	B P 204 L Bright House Networ	- 29
SuggestedRemedy Change "SYMcount = SYMcount + 1" to "SYMcount ++"		Comment Type TR Undefined DUT: "EPoC of	Comment Status A devices "	+REV-
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Change in two places in Figure 101–31		SuggestedRemedy rewrite the requirement to	o include actual DUT (CLT/CNU).	Update PICS
	# [<u>i-216</u>			ort col.
SuggestedRemedy Change to "If ((SYMcount - 6) mod Rbmod) = 1"		C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.5.1	P 205 L	- 35 # i-219
Change to If ((SYMcount - 6) mod Romod) = 1 Response Response Status ACCEPT.			Bright House Networ Comment Status R ble naming - in this subclause, it s aps, which makes Figure 101-32 lo	seems that the majority of the
		SuggestedRemedy		
		Ū.	nsistent naming scheme, at least v	within the draft.
		REJECT. This change would not in	Response Status C	

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.5.1 P 206 L 17 # [i-220		C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.5.4 P 212 L 5 # i-223				
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network		Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network				
Comment Type E Comment Status A	ΕZ	Comment Type TR Comment Status R +REV+				
Extra " after Boolean SuggestedRemedy		It seems like there should be a requirement about this somewhere: "The CLT ensures a minimum gap time between bursts" to make sure that the CLT receiver can operate				
Strike "		correctly, but I could not locate such a requirement anywhere				
Response Response Status C		SuggestedRemedy Consider converting this statement into a requirement either in here, or adding a new one				
ACCEPT.		where the CLT transmitter is defined (likely in Clause 103, since that is what drives upstream scheduling)				
C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.5.1 P 206 L 30 # [i-221		Response Response Status W				
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network		REJECT.				
Comment Type T Comment Status R		See CC5 in 103.4				
The range of this variable implies it should be unsigned intereger		C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.5.4 P 212 L 9 # i-224				
SuggestedRemedy		Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network				
Per comment. Also, the grand majority of the variables defined in this subclause shou integers, since they are always positive. IRB is the only exception I can see, which ne to support negative values.		Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ Some odd strikethrough in the word "time_quantaum" EX EX				
Response Response Status C		SuggestedRemedy				
REJECT.		Remove "a" in this word. Also, remove italics from this word - it is not variable.				
Should the implementor choose to use a signed integer it will not impact interoperabili any way. This is purely a matter of personal preference.	ity in	Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.				
C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.5.3 P 211 L 44 # [i-222		REVISED Remove "a" (note time, quantum is used in Eq. 101.33 at line 12 and so should be				
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network		Remove "a", (note time_quantum is used in Eq 101-33 at line 12 and so should be considered a variable)				
Comment Type T Comment Status R		Good catch.				
Can BITPOS be negative?		C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.6.1 P 213 L 51 # i-225				
SuggestedRemedy		Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network				
Change "BITPOS <=0" with "ELSE"		Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ				
Response Response Status C REJECT.		Seems like there is space missing between "TYPE:" and following variable definition				
The SD is not in error and the meaning is clear.		SuggestedRemedy				
-		Scrub the draft, make sure there is space after "TYPE:" definition				
		Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.				
		REVISED Pg/line: 161/20, 181/39, 213/51, 214/2, 214/5, 263/7				

Dian 0.0	Draft	3.0
----------	-------	-----

Final Responses

C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.7 Hajduczenia, Marek	7.1 <i>P</i> 214 Bright House N	L 15 etwork	# i-226		Cl 101 Hajduczenia)1.4.4.9.1	-	L 25 use Network	# i-229
Comment Type E Incomplete variable fo	Comment Status A rmatting for "RB_Frame"		E	ΞZ	<i>Comment T</i> Is this e		TR / observa	Comment Status R	rmalize the newly	+REV+ calculated coefficients?
SuggestedRemedy Make sure "R" is italic	zed				SuggestedF If so, le	-	s is. If not	, convert into a stateme	nt instead and rem	nove associated PICS
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C				Response REJEC This is o		ble bv the	Response Status W	he only way the CL	T can update the
C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.8 Hajduczenia, Marek	3.1 <i>P</i> 214 Bright House N	L 53 etwork	# [i-227		coefficie	ents to o	bserve th	The CLT's output and set om the CLT. As this is	what they need to	be. The CNU must
Comment Type E Missing space betwee	Comment Status A n numeric value and units in "3	dB"	E	ΞZ	<i>Cl</i> 101 Hajduczenia)1.4.4.9.1		<i>L</i> 35 use Network	# i-230
SuggestedRemedy Per comment					<i>Comment T</i> This red definitio	quiremer	TR nt seems	Comment Status R more like a product spe	ec than anything th	+ <i>REV</i> + at we need for Tx/Rx
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C				Suggested	Remedy	ormative	text instead and remove	e any associated F	ICS
Cl 101 SC 101.4.4.8 Hajduczenia, Marek	3.2 P 215 Bright House N	L 5 etwork	# i-228		Response REJEC	т.		Response Status W		
Comment Type TR	Comment Status R		+RE\	/+	This mu	ust be a	CLT requ	irement in order to mee	et interoperability.	
	ements in lines 5 and 6 should irements for burst marker struc)	Cl 101 Hajduczenia)1.4.4.9.2		L 41 use Network	# i-231
SuggestedRemedy Per comment + add P	ICS				Comment T	уре	TR	Comment Status A		+REV+
Response	Response Status W					PMA tes		sugn proceduree erreare		
REJECT. See TX4 & TX5 and st Figure 101–33	ates PLACE_START_MARKE	R and PLACE	E_END_MARKER in SD		SuggestedF Per con					
J					REVISE	ED	NCIPLE			

Draft 3.0	
-----------	--

Final Responses

C/ 101 SC 101.4.5	P 223	L 5	# i-232	C/ 101 SC 101.4.5.5	P 227	L 37	# i-235
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	Network		Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House I	Network	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+REV	Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+REV+
no DUT in requirement:	he output bit stream of			No DUT in "Both real and	imaginary axes of a QAM	constellation sha	all be scaled"
the scrambler shall be m of the first QAM	apped to QAM symbols su	ch that first bit is	s the least-significant bit	SuggestedRemedy			
	n-tuple, see Figure 101-39			Please add DUT for this	requirement and then updat	e PICS	
SuggestedRemedy				Response	Response Status W		
33	requirement and then upda	te PICS		ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	,		
Response	Response Status W			REVISED			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	•			Change "shall be scaled using" to "shall be scaled by the C	LT or CNU transmitter using	g"	
	CLT and CNU Symbol Map	pper"		Not change to PICS requ			
No change to PICS need	led.			C/ 101 SC 101.5.1	P 228	L 41	# i-236
C/ 101 SC 101.4.5.3	P 224	L 20	# i-233	Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House I	Network	
lajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	Network		Comment Type E	Comment Status A		EZ
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		E	, Formatting mess			
More tiny equations			_	SuggestedRemedy			
SuggestedRemedy				Change "In 13.1.4 of IEE IEEE Std 802.1AS, 13.1.	E STD 802.1AS 2011 "Time 4,"	e synchronizatio	n in EPON"," to "In
	o match T,Text definition			Response	Response Status C		
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			ACCEPT.			
	D			C/ 101 SC 101.5.1	P 228	L 54	# i-237
C/ 101 SC 101.4.5.4	P 225	L 4	# i-234	Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House I	Network	
łajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	Network		Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+REV+
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		E	What is the purpose of T	_CORR_CLT where all it do	oes it replace Dif	ffDelay/2?
Incorrent multiplication o	perator			SuggestedRemedy			
SuggestedRemedy Please use "x" instead -	multiple instances in draft			Replace T_CORR_CLT v Same for T_CORR_CNU	with "DiffDelay/2". Remove ⁻ li on page 229, line 16	T_CORR_CLT o	definition
Response	Response Status C			Response	Response Status W		
, ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE REVISED	•			ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED			
	Eq Editor; cut term(s) to ri	aht of offensive	dot select multi	Use DiffDelay_CLT/2 & D	DiffDelay CNU/2		

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Final Responses

/ 101 SC 101.5.1	P 229	L1	# i-238	C/ 101	SC 101	.5	P 228	L 32	# <u>i-239</u>
ajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	Network		Hajduczer	nia, Marek		Bright House	Network	
omment Type T Comm	ent Status A		TimeSyı		21		Comment Status A		TimeSync +EX
DiffDelay_CLT defined and not u	ised.			It see	ms that the	whole	idea relies on measuring tra	ansmit and rece	eive delay between MDI
uggestedRemedy						s, whic	ch are already supported by	802.301.	
Remove				Suggeste	•				
Same for DiffDelay_CNUi on page							variables to keep track of the ort for Clause 90 (Ethernet s		
	nse Status C			protoc	cols) and TS	SSI inte	erface, which allows 802.1A	S applications p	
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.							npensate for residency time		
See i-239 (response copied belo	w).						ulations in 101.5.1/2/3 - thes ncy time measurements in b		
Change the title of 101.5 from				3) add	d support for	r regis	ters: 1.1800 1.1808 and 3	3.1800 3.180	8, which will give you
"Applicability of IEEE Std 802.1/ to	S, Clause 13 for E	PoC time trans	port"				y as well as Tx and Rx path etween devices via PHY Linl		ments (min/max) which
"Applicability of Clause 90- and	EEE Std 802.1AS,	Clause 13 for E	EPoC time transport"				nd interface work is done, th		st mechanism to
Dr. 200 line, 202 Charge							ut making purpose-built exte		
Pg 228 line 32? Change "time delay asymmetries" to				Response	•		Response Status W		
"time delays described in Clause	90"				PT IN PRIN	ICIPLI	E.		
Remove DiffDelay, DiffDelayTol		101 5 2 8 T	abla 101 1	REVI	SED g ethe title o	f 101	5 from		
Remove Diffuelay, Diffuelay for	& TimeSyncoapab	ne (101.5.5 & 16					td 802.1AS, Clause 13 for E	PoC time trans	port"
In 101.5.x			 .	to	a a h ilith a af O			Clause 40 feet	
For CLT Replace DiffDelay with PMA/PMD receive path data del				Арріі		lause	90- and IEEE Std 802.1AS,	Clause 13 lor i	Poc time transport
Minimum PMA/PMD receive pat			pain data dolay		8 line 32? C				
		ND reactive noth	a data dalay Mavimum		delay asymi		es" to in Clause 90"		
For CNU replace DiffDelay with PMA/PMD transmit path data de				ume	uelays uesu	nbeu			
Minimum PMA/PMD transmit pa			,	Remo	ve DiffDelay	y, Diff[DelayTol & TimeSyncCapab	le (101.5.3 & T	able 101-1)
Editor given lic. To use appropria	ate variable names	and add to Tab	le 101-1 (may want to	In 101					
indicate that these variablel are	not communicated	via PHY Link wi	ith a footnote).				elay with (Maximum PMA/PM a data delay + Minimum PMA		
Remove 101.5.4 Derivation of M	ethodoloav						ceive path data delay) /2		path data delay -
				F O		D'110			- data data - Mardaria
							elay with (Maximum PMA/Pl h data delay + Minimum PM		
							ansmit path data delay) /2		
							appropriate variable names ablel are not communicated		
				_			ation of Methodology		

Draft 3.0	IEEE 8	02.3bn EPOI	N Protocol over	Coax (I	EPoC) TF Initial Sponso	r ballot comments		Final Responses
Cl 101 SC 101.6.4. Hajduczenia, Marek	4 P 234 Bright House I	L 29 Network	# i-240		C/ 102 SC 102 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 239 Bright House N	L 1 Network	# i-243
Comment Type E Seems like font in this SuggestedRemedy Align font size Same in 101.6.4.9 Response ACCEPT.	Comment Status A table is larger than in previous	s tables		EZ	Maintenance (OAM) p GPOF does it in their aptly called "1000BAS SuggestedRemedy Rename "PHY Link" to that allows for exchang	Comment Status R ber based projects define their rotocols, providing the function own OAM specification. All of t E-T1 OAM", "1000BASE-H OA o "10GPASS-XR OAM", which ge of some data and provides f	of what you c hese OAMs ar M", etc. is what this rea	all "PHY Link". Even e PHY specific, and are ally is - it is an OAM link
SuggestedRemedy	7 P 236 Bright House I Comment Status A n LDPC code designation ," - affects FE4 and FE5 Response Status C	L 33 Network	# <u>i-241</u>	EZ	multiple projects consi <i>Response</i> REJECT. The term PHY Link is draft 542 times. Chang	oes not conflict with Clause 57 istently. <i>Response Status</i> W clear, unambigous and not tec ging now would be a massive of point in the process is ill advis	hnically incorre	ect. It appears in the lve a personal
ACCEPT. <i>Cl</i> 101 SC 101.6.4. Hajduczenia, Marek <i>Comment Type</i> T	10 P 238 Bright House I Comment Status A	L 28 Network	# i-242	EZ	Cl 102 SC 102.1 Hajduczenia, Marek Comment Type T There is no difference still the same	P 239 Bright House N <i>Comment Status</i> A that I can see between "join" a		# <u>i-244</u> e registration process is
Unclear mathematical SuggestedRemedy				L	SuggestedRemedy Strike "or rejoin" Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C		

Page 52 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

Comment Type T Comment Status A In a multi OFDM channel PHY only OFDM channel one has a PHY Link." - a pretty contusing statument. likely due to lack of commas SuggestedRemedy Change to 'In a multi ofGPASS-XR PHY, only the first downstream and upstream OFDM channels have a PHY Link.' - reference to architecture figures from Clause 101 might be welcome, to show where PHY Link is actually located Response	C/ 102 SC 102.1	P 239	L 10	# i-245	C/ 102 SC 102		P 240	L 1	# i-248
"In a multiple GPUM channel PHY only OFDM channel one has a PHY Link." - a pretty confusing statement, likely due to lack of commas Suggested/Remedy Change to "In a multiple index on Service to architecture figures flow on Service to architecture figure flow on Service to architecture to architecture to architecture to architecture to architecture flow on Service to architecture to architecture flow on Service to architecture to architec	Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	Network		Hajduczenia, Marek		Bright House	e Network	
confusing statement, likely due to lack of commas SuggestedRemedy Change to 'In a multi channel 10GPASS-XR PHY, only the first downstream and upstream OPDM channels have a PHY Link ': reference to architecture figures from Clause 101 might be welcome, to show where PHY Link is actually located Response Response Status CCCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Figure 100-1 and Figure 100-3).* Cf 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L13 Figure 100-1 and Figure 100-3).* Cf 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L13 Figure 100-1 and Figure 100-3).* Cf 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L13 Figure 100-1 Figure 100-3.* Cf 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L13 Figure 100-1 Figure 100-3.* Cf 102 SC 102.1 P 241 L3 Figure 100-1 Figure 100-3.* Cf 102 SC 102.1 P 241 L3 Figure 102-4.* Figure 102-4.* Comment Type T Comment Type T Comment Type Response Sta	Comment Type T	Comment Status A			Comment Type E	R Comment S	tatus R		
DuggestedRemedy Charge to 'in a multi channel 10GPASS-XR PHY, only the first downstream and upstream OFDM channels have a PHY Link, 'reference to architecture figures from Clause 101 might be werker PHY Link, 'reference to architecture figures from Clause 101 might be werker PHY Link, 'reference to architecture figures from Clause 101 might be werker PHY Link, 'reference to architecture figures from Clause 101 might be werker PHY Link, trame is solwn in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame into pieces. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. P239 L13 # [-246] C1 102 SC 102.1 P239 L13 # [-246] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Response Response Status W SuggestedRemedy When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Link frame" consistently in Clause 102 P241 L3 # [-249] KEVISED Comment Status A And one more "frame" in this draft. Comment Status Comment Status Comment Status K C1 102 SC 102.1 P239 L17 # [-247] L3 # [-247] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Comment Status A Comment Status A Comment Status A Comment Status A Bright House Network			l one has a PHY	Link." - a pretty	frame and its ele	ments. This should be	e broken into	separate figures	s: 102-1 Downstream
Change to "In a multi Channel 10CPASS-XR PHY, only the first downstream and upstream Structure of the downstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-1, followed by Structure of the downstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame is shown in Figure 102-2, to break down Upstream PHY Link frame Change to "in a multi OFDM channel PHY, only OFDM channel one has a PHY Link (see Figure 100-3)." SuggestedRemedy C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 13 # [:246] Comment Type TR Comment Status A Response Status W And one more 'frame' in this drat. And one more 'frame' in this drat. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link frame is composed" Fight House Network Change Tame in the context of a frame of PHY Link frame is composed" Comment Type T Comment Status A ReviseD Response Response Status W ScoPDM symbols long." Change Tame is composed' to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" This requirement should be more specific. The PHY Link frame shall be 128 OFDM symbols long."	SuggestedRemedy				PHY Link frame, Then change "Th	102-2 EPFH field in [Downstream	PHY Link frame,	etc. Figure 102-2 " to "The
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED SuggestedRemedy C1 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 13 # 1246 Figure 100-1 and Figure 100-3).* Bright House Network SuggestedRemedy W Comment Type TR Comment Status M And one more "trame" in this draft. SuggestedRemedy Bright House Network SuggestedRemedy When refering to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Ink frame 's noting unclear with the current figure and how it is referenced. The TF feels the single figure is preferred. C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 241 L 3 # 1249 Hajdruzzenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status A ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response Status W This requirement should be more specific. "The PHY Link frame shall be fixed; the downstream length is 128 OFDM symbols long. and the patria shall be fixed; the downstream PHY Link frame shall be 262 OFDM symbols long.* C102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # 1247 Hajdruzenia, Marek Bright House Network SuggestedRemedy C102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # 1247 Hajdruzenia, Marek	OFDM channels have a	PHY Link." - reference to a	rchitecture figure		structure of the d structure of indivi	lownstream PHY Link idual fields in the dow	frame is sho nstream PH	own in Figure 102 Y Link frame sho	2-1, followed by wn in Figure 102-2"
REVISED Parametering Change to "In a multi OFDM channel PHY, only OFDM channel one has a PHY Link (see Figure 100-3)." Per comment - this will allow to reference specific figures later on, when fields are being described. C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 13 # 1-246 And one more "trame" in this draft. SuggestedRemedy REJECT. There is nothing unclear with the current figure and how it is referenced. The TF feels the single figure is preferred. Vibra referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Link frame 'consistently in Clause 102 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response of the "Each PHY Link frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Image the frame shall be fixed; the downstream length is 128 OFDM symbols long and the upstream length is 262 OFDM symbols long." C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # 1-247 This requirement should be more specific: "The PHY Link frame shall be fixed; the downstream length is 128 OFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # 1-247 This requirement should be more specific: "The PHY Link frame shall be 282 OFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # 1-247 Tajduczenia, Marek Bright House	Response	Response Status C			into pieces.				
Change to "In a multi OFDM channel PHY, only OFDM channel one has a PHY Link (see Figure 100-1 and Figure 100-3)." In a multi OFDM channel PHY, only OFDM channel one has a PHY Link (see Figure 100-3)." C1 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 13 # 1-246 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Status A And one more "frame" in this draft. SuggestedRemedy When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Link frame 's consistently in Clause 102 Cl 102 SC 102.1 P 241 L 3 # 1-249 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Cl 102 SC 102.1 P 241 L 3 # 1-249 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Comment Type T Comment Status A ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED SuggestedRemedy Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 128 OFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy Change to "The Comment Status A Bright House Network It ingin the also a better idea to rephrase these requirements to use CLT/CNU PHY Link instance as DUT SuggestedRemedy Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 128 OFDM symbols long." Update PICS accordingly. It might be also a better idea to rephrase these requiremen		.			SuggestedRemedy				
Ci 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 13 # i=246 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status A And one more "frame" in this draft. SuggestedRemedy When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Link frame" consistently in Clause 102 Cl 102 SC 102.1.1 P 241 L 3 # i=249 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REvision Comment Type T Comment Status A Ci 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # i=247 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network This requirement should be more specific: "The PHY Link frame shall be fixed; the downstream length is 128 OFDM symbols long and the upstream length is 262 OFDM symbols long." Cl 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # i=247 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" SuggestedRemedy Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 128 OFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy Pick one, use consistently Response Response Status V ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. <td>Change to "In a multi O</td> <td></td> <td>DM channel one</td> <td>has a PHY Link (see</td> <td></td> <td>nis will allow to referen</td> <td>nce specific f</td> <td>ïgures later on, v</td> <td>vhen fields are being</td>	Change to "In a multi O		DM channel one	has a PHY Link (see		nis will allow to referen	nce specific f	ïgures later on, v	vhen fields are being
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status A And one more "frame" in this draft. SuggestedRemedy When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Link frame" consistently in Clause 102 Bright House Network Bright House Network Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Comment Status A C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # [:247] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network SuggestedRemedy C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # [:247] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network SuggestedRemedy Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" SuggestedRemedy Change TR Comment Status A Comment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Peri		; 100-3 <i>)</i> .			Response	Response St	tatus W		
single figure is preferred. SuggestedRemedy When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Link frame" consistently in Clause 102 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L17 # [:-247 This requirement should be more specific: "The PHY Link frame shall be fixed; the downstream length is 128 OFDM symbols long and the upstream length is 262 OFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy Change TR Comment Status A This requirement should be more specific: "The PHY Link frame shall be fixed; the downstream length is 128 OFDM symbols long and the upstream length is 262 OFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy Probe Period" or "Probing Period" SuggestedRemedy Pick one, use consistently Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	2/ 102 SC 102.1		-	# i-246		and the second data as second			
Comment Type TR Comment Status A And one more "frame" in this draft. SuggestedRemedy When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Link frame" consistently in Clause 102 Cl 102 SC 102.1.1 P241 L3 # [-249] Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" This requirement should be more specific: "The PHY Link frame shall be fixed; the downstream length is 128 OFDM symbols long and the upstream length Is 262 DFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # [-247] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network SuggestedRemedy Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 262 OFDM symbols long." Comment Type TR Comment Status A Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 262 OFDM symbols long." "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" SuggestedRemedy Change to "The odownstream PHY Link frame shall be 262 OFDM symbols long." SuggestedRemedy Fits one, use consistently Response Status C Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response Status C <	lajduczenia, Marek	Bright House	Network				ent figure and	how it is referen	iced. The TF feels the
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status A Comment Type TR Comment St	Comment Type TR	Comment Status A							
Way end referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY When referring to a frame in the context of a frame of PHY Link Channel, please use "PHY Kesponse Response Status MaggestedRemedy Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change TR Comment Type TR Comment Status Comment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" Figst House Network SuggestedRemedy Pick one, use consistently Pick one, use consistently Response Status ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response Status Response Response Status ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response Status Response Response Status ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"	And one more "frame" i	n this draft.						-	# i-249
Link frame" consistently in Clause 102 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change Teach frame is composed to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 128 OFDM symbols long." Update PICS accordingly. It might be also a better idea to rephrase these requirements to use CLT/CNU PHY Link instance as DUT Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED See accepted TR comment i-296 Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"	SuggestedRemedy				Hajduczenia, Marek		Bright House	e Network	
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # i-247 Iajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Fight House Network Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 128 OFDM symbols long." Update PICS accordingly. It might be also a better idea to rephrase these requirements to use CLT/CNU PHY Link instance as DUT Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Kesponse Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. M Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:" C			of PHY Link Cha	annel, please use "PHY					
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED REVISED Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" C/102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # [i-247] tajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Fight House Network Change to "The downstream PHY Link frame shall be 262 OFDM symbols long." Update PICS accordingly. tomment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: Change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"	Response	Response Status W				shall be fixed; the dov	vnstream len	gth is 128 OFDM	I symbols long and the
Change "Each frame is composed" to "Each PHY Link frame is composed" C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # i-247 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network # i-247 Comment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" A Update PICS accordingly. It might be also a better idea to rephrase these requirements to use CLT/CNU PHY Link instance as DUT SuggestedRemedy Pick one, use consistently Response Status W Response Response Status W See accepted TR comment i-296 Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"		.				mbols long."			
C/ 102 SC 102.1 P 239 L 17 # [-247] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network # [-247] Comment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" Response Status W Suggested Remedy Pick one, use consistently Response Status W Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. W		composed" to "Each PHY L	ink frame is com	iposed"	SuggestedRemedy				
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Update PICS accordingly. Comment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" A It might be also a better idea to rephrase these requirements to use CLT/CNU PHY Link instance as DUT SuggestedRemedy Response Response Status C Pick one, use consistently A REVISED See accepted TR comment i-296 Response Response Status W Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"				·					ymbols long. The
It might be also a better idea to rephrase these requirements to use CLT/CNU PHY Link instance as DUT Comment Type TR Comment Status A "Probe Period" or "Probing Period" Response Response Status C SuggestedRemedy ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"				# i-247			2 OFDM sym	bols long."	
"Probe Period" or "Probing Period" Response Response Status C SuggestedRemedy ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Pick one, use consistently See accepted TR comment i-296 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"	•	-	Network		It might be also a	a better idea to rephra	se these req	uirements to use	CLT/CNU PHY Link
SuggestedRemedy ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Pick one, use consistently REVISED Response Response Status ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:" ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"					instance as DUT				
Pick one, use consistently REVISED See accepted TR comment i-296 See accepted TR comment i-296 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"	"Probe Period" or "Prob	ing Period"			Response	Response St	tatus C		
Response Response Status W See accepted TR comment i-296 ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:"	SuggestedRemedy					NCIPLE.			
Response Response Status W Suggested Remedy: change to "The PHY Link frame length shall be fixed:" ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Pick one, use consister	tly			_	comment i-296			
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	lesponse	Response Status W					PHY Link fran	ne length shall b	e fixed:"
REVISED Change the one instance of Probing Period to Probe Period.		Ξ.						-	

Comment ID i-249

Page 53 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

<u></u>	00 400 4 0	Datt	1 40	# : 050	01.400	CC 400 4	•	Datt		#
C/ 102	SC 102.1.2	P 241	L 40	# i-250	C/ 102	SC 102.1.2	2	P 241	L 19	# i-251
Hajduczenia	a, Marek	Bright House	Network		Hajduczeni			Bright House	INELWOIK	
Comment T It is not		Comment Status A re 102-3 and 102-4 fit with th	ne lavering mode	Fig 102-1/2 I shown in Figures 101-	Comment T "EPoC	<i>Type</i> T Variables aria		t Status A		Fig 102-1/2
1, wher	e PHY link has a	a single interface (unnamed MING, one interface to SUB	, undefined) to P		Suggested	Remedy				
To be c have al	consistent, Figur I interfaces defir	es 102-3 and 102-4 should hed and used consistently bogether and understand what	be demonstrated etween clauses.	Otherwise it is very	Also, th which a	nere are some are not explai	e trimmed name ned under the f	es like "SYM MA igure and one h	as to guess what	AVER", PROBE RCV, they are intended to
SuggestedF	Remedy							igure 102-3/4 ali		- expand acronyms
		erence would be to specify i ve them used in Clause 102			Response			e Status C		
	ure drawings fro			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		PT IN PRINCI	IPLE.			
Response		Response Status W			REVIS					
ACCEE	T IN PRINCIPL	,				airables" 2-3 change				
REVISE					•	NCODE to FE	C ENC			
Align Fi	igures 102-2 & 3	3 to the names used in Fig 1	01-1 to 4.		-	FEC DEC				
					INTER	LEAVING to I	INTL			
	re 102-3				D'INTE	RLEAVER T	O DEINTL			
change										
	Timing -> FRAM					y to Figure 10				
LOADI	0	n and bit loading -> OFDM I	FRAME CONFIG	JURATION AND BIT						
		T PROCESSING, EQUALIZ		T						
	VIA (3x) -> 1 120 1 -> ????			1		NC = FEC EN INTERLEAV				
	A -> IDFT 1							AYER		
		CP GENERATION					HY DISCOVER			
Strike F	Probe & PHY Dis	sc to PCS and remove PRO	BE RCV and atta	ached SYM MAP blocks		ISC = PHY D				
and PN	1D_SIGNAL.req	uest			PMA =	PHYSICAL N	MEDIUM ATTA	CHMENT		
							MEDIUM DEPE	NDENT		
	re 102-3						DBE RECEIVE			
change					SYM N	IAP = SYMBO	OL MAPPER			
LOADI		n and bit loading -> OFDM I	FRAME CONFIG	JURATION AND BIT						
	NG Timing -> FRAM				In Fig ?					
	to PCS -> FCP					,		in PHY DISC (JEIN DIOCK	
		ROCESSING, EQUALIZATIO	ON, and FFT 1		Chang FEC to	FEC ENC				
		QUALIZATION AND IDFT				ECODE to FE	FC DEC			
		CLIC PREFIX AND WINDC	WING			OL DEMAP to				
Add PM	ID_SIGNAL.req	uest going to PMD FUNCTI	ONS			ERLEAVER t				
					INTER	LEAVE to IN	ΓL			
					DEINT FEC D	y to Figure 10 L = DEINTER EC = FEC DE	RLEAVER ECODER			

FEC ENC = FEC ENCODER

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-251

Page 54 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

INTL = INTERLEAVER PCS = PHYSICAL CODING SUBLAYER PHY DISC GEN = PHY DISCOVERY RECEIVE PHY DISC GEN = PHY DISCOVERY GENERATOR PMA = PHYSICAL MEDIUM ATTACHMENT PMD = PHYSICAL MEDIUM DEPENDENT PROBE GEN = PROBE GENERATOR SYM MAP = SYMBOL MAPPER	Cl 102SC 102.1.3P 242L 41Hajduczenia, MarekBright House NetworkComment TypeTComment StatusAMSB first is clear enough.SuggestedRemedyStrike ", as illustrated in Figure 102-5." and remove Figure 102-5	# [<u>i-254</u>
C/ 102 SC 102.1.3 P 242 L 32 # [i-252] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.	
Comment Type T Comment Status A "passed over the PHY Link and all PHY to PHY signaling" - I do not think that 'all PHY to PHY signaling' is correct here - there are signals which end up in data path and not PHY path SuggestedRemedy	Hajduczenia, MarekBright House NetworkComment TypeTComment StatusA	# [i-255
Strike "and all PHY to PHY signaling"	Structure of Table 102-1 is different than Table 101-3 (as example)	
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "PHY Link and all PHY to PHY signaling" to "PHY Link, as well as all PHY to PHY signaling"	SuggestedRemedy Add the missing row and column designations. The same applies to Table 102-2 Response Response Status C ACCEPT.	
C/ 102 SC 102.1.3 P 242 L 35 # i-253		# i-256
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status R What is the difference between "message block" and "signalling type" - they are mentioned in the same context, implying these are just fields in the PHY Link frame SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Change "PHY to PHY signalling types" to "PHY message blocks" if that is what is intended here. Please make this change consistently in Clause 102 - there are many instances where creative terminology is made on the fly to mean "PHY Link message block" Make sure all standalone "message block" instances are converted into "PHY Link message block" (e.g., PHY signalling types, PHY types (not meaning a PHY type), etc.) Response Response Status W REJECT. Neither PHY Discovery Response nor Probing are PHY Link messages. The commenter is invited to make specific comments agains specific offensive text if such	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type E Comment Status A Style of Steps 13 and then Step 12 is not correct SuggestedRemedy Please apply proper numbered list style Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Reformat to LI1,NumberedList:	

Draft	3.0

C/ 102 SC 102.1.4.2 P 244 L 16 # [i-257] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	C/ 102 SC 102.1.4.2.1 P 244 L 35 # i-259 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Comment Type T Comment Status A "Shortening encoder consists of 3 steps" - the encode does not consist of any steps	Comment Type ER Comment Status A "The puncturing operation is as follows (also see Figure 102-6):" - it seems that a list
SuggestedRemedy	should follow, but the text in lines 37 onwards is not formwatted as a list.
Change to "The operation of the shortening PHY Link encoder includes the following 3 steps:" Similarly, in line 24, change to "The operation of the puncturing PHT Link encoder includes the following 2 steps:"	SuggestedRemedy Consider either formatting text in lines 37 onwards as a bulleted list. Alternatively, merge this text together to build introduction descrition for LDPC (384, 288) puncturing encoder, to have text as follows:
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "Shortening encoder consists of 3 steps:" to "The shortening encoder operationally includes 3 steps:" Change: "Puncturing encoder consists of 2 steps:" to "The puncturing encoder operationally includes 2 steps:" Change: "Duncturing encoder operationally includes 2 steps:" Change the title of 102.1.4.2 from" encoder" to " encoders"	The mother code is defined in 102.1.4.1.1. Denote the information bits sent to the mother code encoder by (a0,, a287), and let the encoding output be (a0,, a287, b288,, b479), where (b288,, b479) are parity-check bits. The coordinates to be deleted by the puncturing step are: - Period 1: 48 consecutive coordinates a48,, a95 - Period 2: 48 consecutive coordinates b384,, b431 The puncturing operation is shown in Figure 102-6). Similar changes need to be done in 102.1.4.2.2 Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Reformat to L11,NumberedList:
C/ 102 SC 102.1.4.2 P 244 L 14 # i-258 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	Change "Period x:" to bulleted list with appropriate indent
Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ The purpose of 102.1.4.2 is unclear.	
SuggestedRemedy Move text from lines 15 - 22 to 102.1.4.2.1 Move text from lines 24 - 28 to 102.1.4.2.2 Remove 102.1.4.2 Promote 102.1.4.2.1 and 102.1.4.2.2 one level up	
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Leave text in place but combine with 102.1.4. Promote 102.1.4.2.1 and 102.1.4.2.2	

Dian 3.0	Draft	3.0	
----------	-------	-----	--

C/ 102 SC 102.1.5 P 246 L 25 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	# i-260	Cl 102 SC 10 Hajduczenia, Marek		P 246 Bright House	L 37 e Network	# i-261
Comment Type TR Comment Status A Wrong DUT - it says "The PHY shall scramble", while scramb block?	DUT ler is likely in PHY Link		TR Comment of scramble the PH		ble" - this is impo	rtant enough to be a
SuggestedRemedy Fix the DUT for this requirement and update PICS. Also, please align the structure of requirement to match 101.3.2 to produce the same result as serial implementation shown in Fi initialization requirements (text right now has initialization as info Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "The PHY shall scramble" to "The CLT and CNU shall scramble" At line 32 change "The PHY initializes the" to " The CLT shall initialize the"	gure 102-XX, and also add	Response ACCEPT IN PR REVISED Change: "The PHY does "The PHY shall Add PICS	not scramble" to not scramble" preamble 102.1.5	Status W	scrambled M Y	es [] No [] # [i-262
At line 34 change " the PHY initializes" to " the CNU shall initialize" to		Hajduczenia, Marek		Bright House		# 1-202
Add PICS PG7 CLT PHY Link scrambler initialization 102.1.5 at the beginning of the first OFDM symbol following the PHY Link preamble CLT: M Yes [] No [] N/A [] PG8 CNU PHY Link scrambler initialization 102.1.5 at the beginning of an upstream PHY Link transmission CNU: M Yes [] No [] N/A []		- In the downstr - The upstream SuggestedRemedy	ments for symbol map eam direction the ass PHY Link may use 1 atements into require	signed modula 6-QAM or a hi	ation order is alwa igher order	ays 16-QAM
		Response ACCEPT IN PR REVISED Line 42 change	Response S	Status W		

Add PICS

PG10 | DS PHY Link modulation | 102.1.6 | 16-QAM | M | Yes [] No [] PG11 | US PHY Link modulation | 102.1.6 | 16-QAM or higher | M | Yes [] No []

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 102 SC 102.1.8 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 247 Bright House N	L 14 letwork	# <mark>i-263</mark>		Cl 102 SC 10 Hajduczenia, Marek		P 247 Bright House	L 18 Network	# i-265
Comment Type E Incorrect multiplication c SuggestedRemedy	Comment Status A operator: *. Use "x" instead			EZ	Table 102-3 and	FR I Table 1 apping -	Comment Status R 01-1 do not match and the would expect them to mat	/ have the same ch in terms of c	title: MDIO register to ontent
Per comment					SuggestedRemedy				
Response	Response Status C				Consider mergir PHY Link is defi		ables into a sigle one, locat	ed preferably in	Clause 102, where
ACCEPT.					Response		Response Status W		
C/ 102 SC 102.1.8 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 247 Bright House N	L 14 letwork	# i-264				information on the variable Clause 84, 86, 87	s used in that C	lause. Note that this
Consider rewriting the if SuggestedRemedy Use:	statement using C pseudo co	ode instead			Table 86–3–M	DIO/PMD	control variable mapping control variable mapping control variable mapping		
<tab> Index = (RegAdd else If (RegAdd <= 12.0</tab>									
Where XXX needs to be	defined in Table 102-3								
Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE REVISED Change: " Then" to ", then" in two sentence. Change	Response Status W	periods to mak	e each line a comp	olete					

Comment ID i-265

Page 58 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

C/ 102 SC 102.2.1.1 P 250 L 45 # [i-266] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network	C/ 102 SC 102.2.1.2 P 251 L 34 # [i-267 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Comment Type TR Comment Status R +REV+	Comment Type TR Comment Status A
There is terminology confusion here: first we say Phy Link is allocated 400 Khz and then	This should be a requirement - this is the only subcarrier for downstream.
we say it is allowed 24 MHz of contiguous OFDM channel. I am not sure how both of these requirements can be met at the same time.	SuggestedRemedy
SuggestedRemedy	Convert into requirement + add PICS
Change	There is no other requirement right now covering the modulation for downstream PHY Link Response Response Status W
During network setup the downstream PHY Link shall be allocated 400 kHz of spectrum. The allocated spectrum for the downstream PHY Link shall reside anywhere within a 24 MHz contiguous OFDM channel spectrum (i.e., 24 MHz with no internal exclusion bands) and have at least 3 MHz of contiguous spectrum above and below it for a total band of 6 MHz.	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED See resolution to i-262 copied below (ref'd to pg 246) Line 42 change "is always" to "shall be" Line 43 change "may use" to "shall be" Add PICS
During network setup the downstream PHY Link is allocated 400 kHz of spectrum anywhere within a 24 MHz contiguous OFDM channel spectrum (i.e., 24 MHz with no internal exclusion bands) and have at least 3 MHz of contiguous spectrum above and below it for a total band of 6 MHz.	Add PICS PG10 DS PHY Link modulation 102.1.6 16-QAM M Yes [] No [] PG11 US PHY Link modulation 102.1.6 16-QAM or higher M Yes [] No [] C/ 102 SC 102.2.3 P 254 L 42 # [i-268
	Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network
Remove existing PICS. Remove d1,d2,d3,d4 from Figure 102-8 unless they are needed somewhere (I could not locate any references to these in text today) Add a requirement in 102.2.11 saying: The placement of the PHY Link within the contiguous OFDM channel shall be per Figure 102-8. Add a new PICS.	Comment Type E Comment Status A E Wrong font for heading
Response Response Status W	SuggestedRemedy
REJECT. The text reads: "During network setup the downstream PHY Link shall be allocated 400 kHz of spectrum. The allocated spectrum for the downstream PHY Link shall reside anywhere within a 24 MHz contiguous OFDM channel spectrum (i.e., 24 MHz with no	Please reapply heading style to 102.2.3 <i>Response</i> ACCEPT. C
internal exclusion bands) and have at least 3 MHz of contiguous spectrum above and below it for a total band of 6 MHz."	C/ 102 SC 102.2.3 P 254 L 54 # [i-269] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
Note that the "allocated 400 kHz" is not the same as "24 MHz contiguous OFDM channel spectrum".	Comment Type E Comment Status A E "CRC(32)" ???
	SuggestedRemedy Change to "CRC32" There are multiple instances in Clause 102 There are also instances of "CRC-32" and "CRC 32", which should be also converted to "CRC32" for consistency
	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Draft 3.0	IEEI	E 802.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Ir	nitial Spor	sor ballot	comments		Final Responses
C/ 102 SC 102.2 . Hajduczenia, Marek	-	L 52 Ise Network	# i-270	<i>Cl</i> 102 Hajduczeni	SC 102. ia, Marek	2.3.1.1	P 255 Bright House	L 33 Network	# [i-273
	Comment Status R appropriate message Type f eems like it should be a requi on both ends)				st reads wro al prior to m	ong: "The CL	<i>ment Status</i> A T shall ensure that t active profile."	he inactive profil	+ <i>REV</i> - e in all CNUs is
SuggestedRemedy Change to "The CL' 102-6." Update PICS	Γ and CNU PHY link shall su	pport message Typ	e field values per Table	Chang activat Update	e to "The C ion."		an identical inactive	profile in all activ	e CNU prior to its
Response REJECT.	Response Status W			Response ACCE	PT.	Resp	onse Status W		
See 102.3.2 Upstre		L 24	# i-271	<i>Cl</i> 102 Hajduczeni	SC 102. ia, Marek	2.3.1.1	P 255 Bright House	L 34 Network	# i-274
Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright Hou	ise Network		Comment	• •		ment Status A		
Comment Type E RD_IF should be itia SuggestedRemedy Per comment	Comment Status A alicised		EZ	Config switche switche	uration ID fi over, as ind over. During remented by	eld, switches cated by Col a switchove	nfiguration ID field va r the value of the Co	ated profile. Onc alues 0b01 or 0b onfiguration ID fie	, using the PHY the CLT begins the 10 it shall complete the old is either incremented the takes three PHY Link
Response	Response Status C			Suggested	Remedy				
ACCEPT. C/ 102 SC 102.2. Hajduczenia, Marek	Bright Hou	L 30 ise Network	# [i-272	Config profile,	uration ID fi incrementi sive PHY L	eld to one of ng or decrem	two values: 0b01 or	0b10. The CNU figuration ID field	d value by one in each
Comment Type E	Comment Status A		EZ	Response		Resp	onse Status W		
Comma not needed SuggestedRemedy Per comment Response ACCEPT.	in "inform a CNU, to" Response Status C			REVIS The su Chang "frame "frame Config	iggested rer e: ; thus a swi . The switch	nedy is incor chover takes over is comp	three PHY Link frame the cNU	activates the new	w profile when the chover takes three PHY

Page 60 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax ((EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.1.2 P 256 L 20 # [i-275] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.1.4 P 257 L 3 # i-278 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright
Comment Type T Comment Status A C_ID is not defined. I assume it is "Configuration ID", but it is not shown anywhere	Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ More compound adjectives: "32 bit field"
SuggestedRemedy Add a note to figure 102-11 explaining what C_ID is	SuggestedRemedy Change to "32-bit field"
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.
Add "C_ID = Configuration ID" C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.1.2 P 256 L 31 # $i-276$	C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.1.4 P 257 L 6 # [i-279] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network # [i-279]
Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Comment Type T Comment Status R	Comment Type ER Comment Status A "its" versus "it's" -these are not the same
"The CLT shall ensure that all CNUs have sufficient time (as determined by the variable PhyLnkRspTm) to respond to the downstream PHY Link frame." - meaningless requirements, without specifying how much of time is needed. SuggestedRemedy Convert into informative text instead and remove any associated PICS Response Response Status C	SuggestedRemedy There are 7 instances of "it's in the draft and all of them wrong ! Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Per comment. Also check for its'
REJECT. The specific time is dependent on capabilities of the networked devices and is specified by PhyLnkRspTm. This is similar to a mechanism used in EPON to allow for devices with various laser on/off times.	C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.2 P 258 L 2 # [i-280] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Height House Network Height House Network Comment Type TR Comment Status A Height House Network Height House Netw
C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.1.3 P 256 L 42 # i-277 Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network	"within 2.5 ms" - what is the reference point for these 2.5 ms? SuggestedRemedy
Comment Type TR Comment Status R What happened with values 0x8000 - 0xFFFF? SuggestedRemedy	Please add information for reference point for this 2.5ms period: is it since data is received on PHY, processed, etc.? The same applies to 102.2.5 "The CNU shall decode and be capable of acting on EPoC message block instructions included in a downstream PHY Link frame within 4.8 ms."
Add them to Table 102-8 and mark them as reserved (ignored on reception).	Response Response Status W
Response Response Status W REJECT. PHY Link DA & SA are 15 bit values.	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Add "after reception"

Page 61 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE 802.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Respor
C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.2.1 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 258 L 15 Bright House Network	# i-281	C/ 102 SC 102.2.7.5 P 265 L 12 # [i-284] Hajduczenia, Marek Bright House Network Bright House Network Bright House Network
What is "0x00b" ???? Is it these are intended to be b below the field name	Comment Status A hex or binary? It is also not clear what 1b it sizes for individual fields, show the size	o, 15b, 2b etc. are. If as "1 bit" in the line	Comment Type T Comment Status R What is this statement intended to mean: "EPFHtp DS_CID US_CID RF_ID 0b0 PhyDA LocalTS" - the " " operator is not defined right now SuggestedRemedy
SuggestedRemedy Per comment			If it is supposed to be a binary summation, then use " " with no surrounding spaces Response Response Status C
The same applies to Figure Response F ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	e 102-14/15 Response Status W		REJECT. See Table 21–1. (Catenate operator)
REVISED Change "PrbType = 0x00b" to			Cl 1SC 1.4.144bP 28L 33# [i-285]Rolfe, BenjaminBlind Creek Associate
"PrbType = binary value "0	00"" o)" indicates the number of bits in the field	1"	Comment Type TR Comment Status R +REV the term is used in it's own definition. This is not allowed in an IEEE standard.
Make similar changes to F	ig 102-14 & 15		SuggestedRemedy
C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.4 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 260 L 18 Bright House Network	# [i-282	Delete second sentence Response Response Status W
EMBcnt and EMBerr varial SuggestedRemedy	Comment Status R bles seem to be using smaller font than n	<i>EZ</i> ormal T,Text	REJECT. The definition is modeled directly after a similar definition for the OLT in the 2015 STD would like to maintain consistency with previous PON related definitions. "1.4.302 Optical Line Terminal (OLT): The network-end DTE for an optical access netw The OLT is the master entity in a P2MP network with regard to the MPCP protocol."
Please apply proper style Response F REJECT. The font is correct in the se	Response Status C		If the commenter feels strongly about this issue they are invited to submit a maintence request.
<i>Cl</i> 102 SC 102.2.4 Hajduczenia, Marek	P 260 L 36 Bright House Network	# [i-283	
	Comment Status A le follows code name, usually	EZ	
SuggestedRemedy Change a (384,288) binary punctur to a binary punctured LDPC (
Response F	Response Status C		

ACCEPT.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-285

Page 62 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn E	PON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF	Initial S	Sponsor	ballot comments	i		Final Responses
C/ 1 SC 1.4.144c P 28 L 37	# i-286	C/ 1		1.4.277a	P 28	-	L 47	# i-288
Rolfe, Benjamin Blind Creek Associate		Rolfe, Ber	njamin		Blind	Creek Asso	ociate	
Comment Type TR Comment Status R	+REV+	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status	Α		+REV-
Term is used in the definition. This is not allowed in an IEEE S Style Manual)	tandard (see IEEE Standard	More	specific	ally, MER		cluster varia	ance that exis	sts in a transmitted or
SuggestedRemedy					ne output of an ideal ourious, noise, carriei			
Delete everything after first period.					tortions, other undes			
Response Response Status W					channel impairments.			
REJECT.					is better suited to a n			mix of normative and general informative
The definition is modeled directly after a similar definition for th We would like to maintain consistency with previous PON related				pectively.				
"1.4.304 Optical Network Unit (ONU): The subscriber-end DTE		Suggeste	dReme	dy				
network. An ONU is a slave entity in a P2MP network with rega	ard to the MPCP protocol."				ive and normative tex e standard.	t from the	definition and	move it to an
If the commenter feels strongly about this issue they are invite	d to submit a maintence	Response)		Response Status	w		
request.				PRINCIPL	E.			
C/ 1 SC 1.4.170a P 28 L 42	# i-287	REVI		roforonood	text. Normative des	orintion in (aiant ag ig
Rolfe, Benjamin Blind Creek Associate		Kenic	ove the l	referenced	i text. Normative des			
Comment Type TR Comment Status A	+REV+	C/ 1	SC	1.4.306a	P 2 9	9	L 10	# i-289
"The k redundant CP samples attached at the beginning of the		Rolfe, Ber	njamin		Blind	Creek Asso	ociate	
last k samples of the same symbol prior to applying windowing characteristic of the cyclic prefix, and does not belong in the de	" is a normative	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status	Α		+REV+ OFDM de
prefix.		"Thus	individ	ual QAM s	ubcarriers carry a sn	nall percent	tage of the tot	tal payload at a low
SuggestedRemedy					ting and informative I This text belongs in a			ion, but not part of the
Remove from definition, and move to appropriate normative cla	ause.				This text belongs in a			
Response Response Status W		Suggeste		-	and informative extra	a taxt from	the definition	and move to an
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED			iew clau		it will be both interes			
Remove the phrase. The CP description in Cl 101 is sufficient	as is.	Response	, ,		Response Status	w		
		ACCE REVI	EPT IN I	PRINCIPL	•			

Comment ID i-289

Page 63 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

SC 1.4.345b P 29 L 27 # i-290 ie, Benjamin Blind Creek Associate Image: Creek Associate Image: Creek Associate	Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.2 P 98 L 49 # i-291 Rolfe, Benjamin Blind Creek Associate
nment Type TR Comment Status A +REV	/+ Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV
This text is explaining a notation for describing normative requirement (format) of certain MDIO registers, It is not a "term" and so this definition does not belong in this clause. A better place might be clause 45. Or in a clause in the standard titled "notation conventions' gestedRemedy	What is "lowest power"? Without defining what this means, the requirement is unverifiable and thus invalid. Is this meant to be the lowest power supported by an implementation? I
Delete the definition. Add text in clause 45 to explain the notation as used in defining	SuggestedRemedy
MDIO registers.	Restate requirement clearly and in a way which may be verified.
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED
Remove current definition 1.4.345b and 1.4.424a and adjust editing instructions as appropriate. Add 1.2.7 as follows:	Modify the text to read:
Insert the following notation after subclause 1.2.6 Accuracy and resolution of numerical quantities.	"During PHY Discovery ranging a CNU shall initiate communications starting from lowest power, which is set by the CLT using PdRespInitPwr (see Section 102.4.1.8)." Update PICS as needed.
1.2.7 Qm.n number format	
The Qm.n number format is a fixed-point number format where the number of fractional bits is specified by n and optionally the number of integer bits is specified by m. For example, a Q14 number has 14 fractional bits; a Q2.14 number has 2 integer bits and 14	C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.6 P 107 L 48 # i-292 Rolfe, Benjamin Blind Creek Associate Eling Creek Associa
fractional bits. Preceding the "Q" with a "U"	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV
indicates an unsigned number.	"shall" in table is unnecessary and contradicts text. The sentence "The CNU shall output an RF Modulated signal with characteristics delineated in Table 100-11" makes the table "requirements"; "shall be capable of" is not the same as "shall output" so this is contradicting the normative text above; "CNU shall be capable of transmitting a total average output power." is not an compete (sensible) requirement, but for example "be capable of transmitting a total average output power of 65 dBmV" would be both complete and completely sensible. It would appear either this text is misplaced, or otherwise mangled in editing?
	SuggestedRemedy
	Clarify the requirement. Suggest that if there is in fact a power range intended, specify the minimum and maximum power that shall be used at any given time.
	Response Response Status W
	ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED See response to i-71 copied below Change "Level CNU shall be capable of transmitting a total average output power." To: "Total average transmit output power"
	Update PICS as needed.

Page 64 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

Cl 100 SC 100.5.3 Rolfe, Benjamin	P 120 Blind Creek A	L 23 ssociate	# i-293	C/ 101 Rolfe, Bei		01.6.1	P 231 Blind Creek	L 7 Associate	# i-295
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A		+REV+	Comment	-	GR	Comment Status R		+REV-
over the life of the prod environmental, power, a specifications." How would one verify th would require testing th designed to end it's life	ns in this clause shall be me uct while the product operate and other this requirement has bee e entire life of the product, w at the completion of conform struct requirement (although	es within the ma n met by a confo hich is only pos nance testing. If	nufacturer's range of prming product? It sible if the product is that is the intention	Claus Attacl stater a star Suggeste Chan	e 101, Re nment for nent (PIC ndard, wh d <i>Remedy</i> ge "shall"	econciliatio EPoC, sha S) proform ich is out o	lier of a protocol impleme n Sublayer, Physical Coo all complete the following na." is specifying a require f scope of this standard. Or delete the paragraph.	ling Sublayer, ar protocol implem ed behavior of th	nd Physical Media nentation conformance e user (implementer) of
SuggestedRemedy				Response	,		Response Status 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 🖉		
 (1) delete the paragraph or (2) change "shall" to "sl <i>Response</i> ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL 	nould be designed to" Response Status W			and th The c	hrasing one working one working	g group ter	to submit a maintenance		
REVISED	- .			C/ 102	SC 1	02.1.1	P 241	L 3	# i-296
Option 2 as per remedy	,			Rolfe, Ber			Blind Creek		
Physical Medium Dependent (PMD) subla shall complete the	P 121 Blind Creek A Comment Status R col implementation that is cl ayer and medium for passive mentation conformance stat	aimed to confor	s type 10GPASS-XR	":"?(Suggeste	PHY Link assuming dRemedy je to "The	you mear , e PHY Link	Comment Status A Il be fixed;" is missing the at "not variable" rather that frame length shall be fixe Response Status W	n "not broken").	nd the ";" should be a
	USER of the standard (imp								
Response	Response Status W								
REJECT. The phrasing of this pa and the working group	agraph is consistent with all emplate. ed to submit a maintenance								

Comment ID i-296

Page 65 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 102 SC 1	02.2.3.1.3	P 256	L 39	# i-297	C/ 103	SC 103.4.1		P 341	L 6	# i-299
Rolfe, Benjamin		Blind Creek A	ssociate		Rolfe, Benjam	in		Blind Creek A	ssociate	
Comment Type	TR Com	ment Status A			Comment Typ	e GR	Comment S	Status R		+REV+
contradicts nor transmitted by	mative statement the CLT. I might tted frames shall	e valid values of the l hts elsewhere in the d ht guess that what is i l contain a valid value	draft which speci	fy other things becify that the PHY DA	Multipoint conforma	MACContro nce stateme entity who's	l for EPoC, sha nt (PICS)profor	all complete the ma." is (again)	e following proto specifying requ	m to Clause 103, col implementation ired behavior of a d thus out of scope of
•••		hall contain one of th	ne valid values d	iven in table 102-2"	SuggestedRe	medy				
Response		onse Status W			Withdraw or	the draft as	the content exc	ceeds the scop	e of the PAR.	
ACCEPT IN PR	RINCIPLE.				change "s	hall" to "will	'.			
REVISED Change to "The	e CLT shall only	transmit the			Response		Response S	Status W		
valid values of Cl 102 SC 10 Rolfe, Benjamin		d as given in Table 10 P 291 Blind Creek A	L 5	# [i-298	and the w	sing of this p orking group		commenter is	invited to submi	uses in STD 802.3 2015 it a maintenance
	GR Com	ment Status R		+REV+	C/ 100A	SC 100A.4.	1	P 355	L 6	# i-300
<i>Comment Type</i> "The supplier o	f a protocol impl	ementation that is cla		n to Clause 102, EPoC	C/ 100A Rolfe, Benjam		1	P 355 Blind Creek A		# i-300
<i>Comment Type</i> "The supplier o PHY Link, shall	f a protocol impl complete the fo	ementation that is cla blowing protocol impl	ementation conf	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement		iin	l Comment S	Blind Creek A		
Comment Type "The supplier o PHY Link, shall (PICS) proform	f a protocol impl complete the fo a." is specifying which is out of s	ementation that is cla blowing protocol impl	ementation conf	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement ter of the standard (a	Rolfe, Benjam <i>Comment Typ</i> "The supp EPoC OF	in be GR blier of a prot DM channel	<i>Comment</i> S tocol implement model, shall co	Blind Creek A Status R tation that is cloomplete the foll	aimed to confor	+ <i>REV</i> - m to Annex 100A, implementation
Comment Type "The supplier o PHY Link, shall (PICS) proform human being), conforming dev	f a protocol impl complete the fo a." is specifying which is out of s rices).	ementation that is cla ollowing protocol impl a required behavior	ementation conf	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement ter of the standard (a	Rolfe, Benjam Comment Typ "The supp EPoC OF conformat	hin be GR blier of a prot DM channel nce stateme	Comment S tocol implement model, shall co nt (PICS) profo	Blind Creek A Status R tation that is clomplete the foll rma." specifie:	aimed to confor lowing protocol i s requirements	+ <i>REV</i> - m to Annex 100A, implementation outside the scope of
Comment Type "The supplier o PHY Link, shall (PICS) proform human being), conforming dev	f a protocol impl complete the fc a." is specifying which is out of s rices).	ementation that is cla ollowing protocol impl a required behavior	ementation conf	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement ter of the standard (a	Rolfe, Benjam Comment Typ "The supp EPoC OF conformat this stand PAR, or w	be GR blier of a prot DM channel nce stateme ard (e.g. beh ve are stating	Comment S tocol implement model, shall co nt (PICS) profo navior of the sup	Blind Creek A Status R tation that is cl omplete the foll rma." specifier pplier). Either	aimed to confor owing protocol i s requirements the draft exceed	+ <i>REV</i> - m to Annex 100A, implementation
Comment Type "The supplier o PHY Link, shall (PICS) proform human being), conforming dev SuggestedRemedy Change "shall"	f a protocol impl complete the fc a." is specifying which is out of s rices). to "will"	ementation that is cla ollowing protocol impl a required behavior	ementation conf	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement ter of the standard (a	Rolfe, Benjam Comment Typ "The supp EPoC OF conformat this stand PAR, or w	blier of a prot DM channel nce stateme ard (e.g. beł	Comment S tocol implement model, shall co nt (PICS) profo navior of the sup	Blind Creek A Status R tation that is cl omplete the foll rma." specifier pplier). Either	aimed to confor owing protocol i s requirements the draft exceed	+ <i>REV</i> - m to Annex 100A, implementation outside the scope of ds the scope of the
Comment Type "The supplier o PHY Link, shall (PICS) proform human being), conforming dev SuggestedRemedy Change "shall"	f a protocol impl complete the fc a." is specifying which is out of s rices). to "will"	ementation that is cla illowing protocol impl a required behavior cope of this standard	ementation conf	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement ter of the standard (a	Rolfe, Benjam Comment Typ "The supp EPoC OF conformat this stand PAR, or w the secon SuggestedRet	be GR blier of a prot DM channel nce stateme ard (e.g. bef ve are stating d option ;-) medy	Comment S tocol implement model, shall co nt (PICS) profor avior of the sup g a FACT, not a	Blind Creek A Status R tation that is cl omplete the foll rma." specifier pplier). Either	aimed to confor owing protocol i s requirements the draft exceed	+ <i>REV</i> - m to Annex 100A, implementation outside the scope of ds the scope of the
Comment Type "The supplier o PHY Link, shall (PICS) proform human being), conforming dev SuggestedRemedy Change "shall" Response REJECT. The phrasing o	f a protocol impl complete the fc a." is specifying which is out of s rices). to "will" <i>Respo</i> f this paragraph	ementation that is cla blowing protocol impl a required behavior cope of this standard onse Status W is consistent with all	ementation conf or the implemen d (which defines other PICS clau	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement ter of the standard (a behaviors of	Rolfe, Benjam Comment Typ "The supp EPoC OF conformat this stand PAR, or w the secon SuggestedRet	be GR blier of a prot DM channel nce stateme ard (e.g. bef <i>v</i> e are stating d option ;-)	Comment S tocol implement model, shall co nt (PICS) profor avior of the sup g a FACT, not a	Blind Creek A Status R tation that is cl omplete the foll rma." specifier pplier). Either	aimed to confor owing protocol i s requirements the draft exceed	+REV- m to Annex 100A, implementation outside the scope of ds the scope of the
Comment Type "The supplier o PHY Link, shall (PICS) proform human being), conforming dew SuggestedRemedy Change "shall" Response REJECT. The phrasing o and the working	f a protocol impl complete the fo a." is specifying which is out of s rices). to "will" <i>Respo</i> f this paragraph g group template	ementation that is cla blowing protocol impl a required behavior cope of this standard	ementation conf or the implemen d (which defines other PICS clau invited to submit	n to Clause 102, EPoC formance statement ter of the standard (a behaviors of	Rolfe, Benjam Comment Typ "The supp EPoC OF conformat this stand PAR, or w the secon SuggestedRet	be GR blier of a prot DM channel nce stateme ard (e.g. bef ve are stating d option ;-) medy	Comment S tocol implement model, shall co nt (PICS) profor avior of the sup g a FACT, not a	Blind Creek A Status R tation that is cl omplete the foll rma." specifie: pplier). Either a requirement (aimed to confor owing protocol i s requirements the draft exceed	+ <i>REV</i> - m to Annex 100A, implementation outside the scope of ds the scope of the

Comment ID i-300

Page 66 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments **Final Responses** C/1P 29 SC 1.4.306a # i-301 C/ 103 P 308 L 54 L 10 SC 103.2.2.3 # i-303 Rolfe. Beniamin Blind Creek Associate Remein. Duane Futurewei Technologie Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ OFDM def Comment Type Е Comment Status A remein 02 This definition contradicts the NORMATIVE definition of OFDM Channel used in for Phrasing of variables used by reference should place emphasis on reference not definition. example Table 45-98a which states the OFDM Channel includes pilots, which are SuggestedRemedy modulated using BPSK, and 101.4.3.4.3 where it states When a subcarrier is used to carry MAC data it uses the modulation type of QPSK or 2n-QAM. Thus "over a number of See changes to definition in 3bn remein 02 0216.pdf for the following orthogonal QAM subcarriers." is incorrect. variable/counters/functions and constants: localTime, data rx, data tx, grantStart, IdleGapCount, initial derating delay, newRTT, m sdu rx, m sdu tx, m sdu ctl, SuggestedRemedy OctetsRequired, opcode rx, opcode tx, packet initiate delay, RTT, stopTime, timestamp, Remove the definition from this clause. timestampDrift. tgOffset. transmitAllowed. transmitEnable. transmitEnable. transmitPending, Opcode-specific function(opcode), select(), SelectFrame(), sizeof(sdu), Response Response Status W transmissionPending(), grantEndTime, insideDiscoveryWindow, pendingGrants, registered, ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. syncTime, discovery window size timer, mpcp timer, max future grant time, REVISED min processing time, currentGrant, gate timeout, grantList, maxDelay, nextGrant, Strike the word QAM from the definition. nextStopTime, empty(list), InsertInOrder(sorted_list, inserted_element), IsBroadcast(grant), PeekHead(sorted_list), Random(r), RemoveHead(sorted_list), antWinTmr. and # i-302 C/ 100 SC 100.3.4.2 P 92 L 22 gate_periodic_timer. Nakada, Juichi ADVANTEST Response Response Status C Comment Type Е Comment Status A ΕZ ACCEPT. Table 100-3 CLT RF output requirements p.92, line 22, "Phase noise up to of the subcarrier's center". C/ 103 SC 103.1.3 P 304 / 1 # i-304 I think that numerical value is insufficient in this sentence. Remein. Duane Futurewei Technologie SuggestedRemedv Comment Type Comment Status A F7 Е This section is essentially a duplicate of 77.1.4 and can be removed. Response Response Status C SugaestedRemedv ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Replace the para with "See 77.1.4" REVISED See comment i-382. Response Response Status C Suggest remedy copied below: ACCEPT. "After +- symbol add "50 kHz""

Comment ID i-304

Page 67 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
Cl 103 SC 103.2.2 P 305 L 9 # i-305 Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie Futurewei Technologie	CI 103 SC 103.2.2 P 306 L 1 # [i-307 Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie Futurewei Technologie Futurewei Technologie Futurewei Technologie
Comment TypeEComment StatusAEZ i-115Figure 103-4 is a duplicate of 77-6.	Comment TypeEComment StatusREZ i-115Figure 103-6 is a near duplicate of 77-8.
SuggestedRemedy Replace the figure 103-4 with "See Figure 77-6 for a high level diagram of the multipoint transmission control service interfaces."	SuggestedRemedy Replace the figure 103-6 with "See Figure 77-8 for a high level diagram of the CLT control multiplexer service interfaces (CLT operates the same as an OLT)."
Response Response Status C	Response Response Status C
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED	REJECT. See accepted ER comment i-115 by the same commenter which removed this figure
See accepted comment i-115 (suggested remedy copied below)	C/ 103 SC 103.2.2 P 306 L 1 # i-308
In other locations 802.3, there are cases where text was marked as applicable, with some	Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie
listed changes. Here, change "The purpose and high level functionality of multipoint transmission control is similar to those described in 77.2.2 for EPON." to "The purpose and	Comment Type E Comment Status R EZ i-115
high level functionality of multipoint transmission control is similar to those described in	Figure 103-7 is a near duplicate of 77-9.
77.2.2 for EPON, including Figure 77-6 through Figure 77-9, where the term "ONU" is replaced with "CNU" and the term "OLT" is replaced with "CLT"."	SuggestedRemedy
Strike Figure 103-4 through Figure 103-7	Replace the figure 103-7 with "See Figure 77-9 for a high level diagram of the CNU control
C/ 103 SC 103.2.2 P 305 L 21 # i-306	multiplexer service interfaces (CNU operates the same as an ONU)."
Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie	Response Response Status C
Comment Type E Comment Status R EZ i-115	REJECT. See accepted ER comment i-115 by the same commenter which removed this figure
Figure 103-5 is a duplicate of 77-7.	
	C/ 103 SC 103.2.2.5 P 312 L 13 # i-309
SuggestedRemedy Replace the figure 103-5 with "See Figure 77-7 for a high level diagram of the control	Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie
parser service interfaces."	Comment Type TR Comment Status A
Response Response Status C	The definition of counter packet_initiate_timerC refers back to Cl 64 but it is unique to
REJECT. See accepted ER comment i-115 by the same commenter which removed this figure	EPoC and should be a standalone definition. Also there are two instances of "packet_initiate_timer_done" (Fig 103-12 & 103-13) which are incorrect.
	SuggestedRemedy
	Change the definition to "This timer is used to delay frame transmission from MAC Control to avoid variable MAC delay while MAC enforces IPG after a previous frame. In addition, this timer increases interframe spacing just enough to accommodate the extra parity data to be added by the FEC encoder." Change the two instances of "packet_initiate_timer_done" to "packet_initiate_timerC_done"
	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.

Page 68 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE 80	02.3bn EPO	N Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponso	or ballot comments	Final Responses
<i>Cl</i> 103 <i>SC</i> 103.2.2.3 Remein, Duane	B P 308 Futurewei Tec	L 54 hnologie	# i-310	C/ 101 SC 101.1.2 Remein, Duane	P 127 Futurewei Technolo	L 33
Comment Type E Many cross references reference.	Comment Status A to Cl 64 can be changed to C	Cl 77 without cre	<i>remein_02</i> eating a double	Comment Type E The definition of time 64.2.2.1).	Comment Status A _quantum is located in 64.2.2.1 not 7	EZ 77.2.2.1 (which references
SuggestedRemedy See reference changes	s in 3bn_remein_02_0216.pdf			SuggestedRemedy Change the reference	e from 77.2.2.1 to 64.2.2.1 so as to a	void a double reference.
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C	
Cl 103 SC 103.2.1 Remein, Duane	P 304 Futurewei Tec	L 49 hnologie	# i-311	C/ FM SC FM Remein, Duane	P 1 Futurewei Technolo	L 30
Comment Type E Verb tense incorrect	Comment Status A		EZ	Comment Type E Change "IEEE P802.	Comment Status A 3bn initial Sponsor ballot"	+REV+ Sed EZ
	the sentence reads "The prin cribed in 77.2.1 for EPON." T pdf.			Response	consor ballot recirculation" Response Status C	
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			ACCEPT IN PRINCIF REVISED "IEEE P802.3bn Spor	PLE.	
Cl 100 SC 100.2.1.1 Remein, Duane	P 84 Futurewei Tec	L 13 hnologie	# i-312	Cl 45 SC 45.2.1.3 Remein, Duane	P 36 Futurewei Technolo	L 27 # [i-315 Igie
64.2.2.1). SuggestedRemedy Change the reference the Proposed Response	Comment Status D quantum is located in 64.2.2.1 from 77.2.2.1 to 64.2.2.1 so a Response Status Z THDRAWN by the commente	s to avoid a dou		Comment Type E "1.1958 through 1.19 SuggestedRemedy per comment. Response ACCEPT.	Comment Status A 59" should be "1.1958 and 1.1959" Response Status C	EZ

Page 69 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE	302.3bn EPOI	N Protocol over Coax (I	EPoC) TF I	nitial Sponso	r ballot cor	nments		Final Responses
<i>Cl</i> 45 <i>SC</i> 45.2.1. Remein, Duane	131 P 39 Futurewei Te	L 3 chnologie	# i-316	<i>Cl</i> 45 Remein, D	SC 45.2.1.1 3 Duane	32.2	P 41 Futurewei Te	L 31 echnologie	# <u>i</u> -319
Comment Type E Error in Editing Instru 45.2.1.131 through 4 SuggestedRemedy per comment. Response ACCEPT IN PRINCI	Response Status C	gh 45.2.1.165" si	<i>Cl45 renum</i> hould be "Insert	Suggested	ng word "counter ARemedy mment.	between "the	et Status A DS_ChCnt" Status C		E
REVISED See AIP comment i-	10 Response copied below			<i>CI</i> 45 Remein, D	SC 45.2.1.16 Juane	60	P 55 Futurewei Te	L 21 echnologie	# i-320
numbering remains a below)	er clause 45 editors and chang as is. Tables will be renumbere th WG Secretary and IEEE sta	ed per comment i	-371 (resolution copied	Suggested	ig word "variable		nt Status A ne PhyLinkRspT	īm"	E
C/ 45 SC 45.2.1. Remein, Duane	131.1 P 39 Futurewei Te	L 50 chnologie	# i- <u>317</u>	Response ACCE		Response	e Status C		
Comment Type E Missing word "variab SuggestedRemedy per comment. Response ACCEPT.	Comment Status A ole" between "TimeSyncCapab Response Status C	e defined"	EZ	101.4.	<i>Type</i> ER ext indicates a 2 3.4.5.	Commen	P 56 Futurewei Te at Status A os to 1 bit variab	-	# <u>i-321</u> + <i>REV</i> rrect reference to
<i>Cl</i> 45 <i>SC</i> 45.2.1. Remein, Duane	131.8 <i>P</i> 40 Futurewei Te	L 44 chnologie	# i-318		je				ed in 101.4.3.4.5." to n 101.4.4.4."
Comment Type E missing period after SuggestedRemedy per comment.	Comment Status A "102.2.7.3"	-	EZ	Response ACCE			e Status C	·	
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C								

Draft 3.0			N Protocol over Coax (E			Sanot o			Final Respo	
C/ 101 SC 101.4.4.4.4 Remein, Duane	P 204 Futurewei Te	L 36 chnologie	# i-322	<i>CI</i> 45 Remein, D	SC 45.2.1.1 0 Duane	6.1	P 59 Futurewei Te	L 20 chnologie	# i-325	
Comment Type T Com Definition indicates a 4-bit bina	ment Status D ry field but only 2 bits	s are defined.		Comment "indica	<i>Type</i> E ated" shold be "ii		ent Status A			EZ
SuggestedRemedy Change "4-bit binary" to 2-bit b	inary"			Suggestee per co	dRemedy omment.					
Proposed Response Res	onse Status Z			Response ACCE		Respor	nse Status C			
This comment was WITHDRA	WN by the commente	er.		<i>Cl</i> 45 Remein, D	SC 45.2.1.1	6.1	<i>Р</i> 59 Futurewei Te	L 23 chnologie	# i-326	
Cl 45 SC 45.2.1.161.3 Remein, Duane Comment Type T Com	P 56 Futurewei Ter ment Status A	L 16 chnologie	# i-323		<i>Type</i> E ect ref to 100.4.3 issue line 30.		ent Status A			EZ
Incorrect reference to US_Mod				Suggested Chang	dRemedy ge to 100.4.3.1.					
SuggestedRemedy Change to DS_ModAbility. (en Response Respo	sure variable name i onse Status C	s none-breaking	(Esc-n-s)	Response ACCE		Respor	nse Status C			
ACCEPT. <i>C</i> / 45 SC 45.2.1.163.1	P 57	L 16	# [i-324	<i>Cl</i> 45 Remein, D	SC 45.2.1.1	67.1	P 60 Futurewei Te	L 4 chnologie	# i-327	
Remein, Duane	Futurewei Te	-		<i>Comment</i> Variat	21		ent Status A uld be italics. Refe	rence should be	100.3.5.3.1.	ΕZ
Comment Type E Com Incorrect reference to 102.4.1.9 Same issue for 45.2.1.163.2 lin			EZ	Suggestee						
SuggestedRemedy Change to 102.4.1.8.				Response ACCE		Respor	nse Status C			
Response Response Response	onse Status C			<i>Cl</i> 56 Remein, D	SC 56.1.2.1 Duane		Р 69 Futurewei Te	L 53 chnologie	# i-328	
				Comment ODN i			<i>ent Status</i> A doe not need to be	done again here		EZ
				Suggestee Chane	-	oution netw	vork (ODN)" to "OD	N" with underline	ing.	
				Response ACCE		Respor	nse Status C			
TVDE: TP/tochnical required EP/a	ditorial required CD	(0	ont /D i-329	Page 71	- (00

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-328

Page 71 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0	IEEE 80	02.3bn EPON	N Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor	ballot comments	Final Responses
C/ 56 SC 56.1.3 Remein, Duane	Р 72 Futurewei Tech	L 1 nnologie	# [i-329	<i>Cl</i> 100 SC 100.7.3.1 Remein, Duane	P 123 L 19 Futurewei Technologie	# i-332
Comment Type E The editing instructior	Comment Status A n should refer to Table 56-1 not	56-2.	EZ	Comment Type E Everywhere else in the	Comment Status A draft "I/Q" is "I / Q" (with spaces).	E
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy		
,	ows at the end of Table 56-2,'	' to "Insert two r	rows at the end of	Change "I/Q" to "I / Q"	in 2 places (line 19 & 22).	
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C			Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL REVISED See accepted commer	Response Status C E. ht i-18 which changes all instances to "I/Q"	
C/ 67 SC 67.1	P 75	L 10	# i-330	•	C C	
Remein, Duane	Futurewei Tech	nnologie				
revision.			and not the latest			
revision. SuggestedRemedy Change the editing in: two new footnotes lab shown)".	struction to read: "Insert two ne beled d and e as shown below (t jed rows and footnotes from the	w rows at the er unchanged rows	nd of Table 67-1 and			
revision. SuggestedRemedy Change the editing in: two new footnotes lab shown)".	beled d and e as shown below (ι	w rows at the er unchanged rows	nd of Table 67-1 and			
revision. SuggestedRemedy Change the editing in: two new footnotes lab shown)". Remove the unchang	beled d and e as shown below (u ged rows and footnotes from the	w rows at the er unchanged rows	nd of Table 67-1 and			
revision. SuggestedRemedy Change the editing in: two new footnotes lab shown)". Remove the unchang Response ACCEPT. C/ 100 SC 100.2.1.	peled d and e as shown below (to get rows and footnotes from the <i>Response Status</i> C	w rows at the ei unchanged rows table. <i>L</i> 13	nd of Table 67-1 and			
revision. SuggestedRemedy Change the editing in: two new footnotes lab shown)". Remove the unchang Response ACCEPT. C/ 100 SC 100.2.1. Remein, Duane Comment Type E 77.2.2.1 only points to	beled d and e as shown below (u ged rows and footnotes from the <i>Response Status</i> C	w rows at the ei unchanged rows table. <i>L</i> 13 nnologie double reference	the for the reader point			
revision. SuggestedRemedy Change the editing in: two new footnotes lab shown)". Remove the unchang Response ACCEPT. C/ 100 SC 100.2.1. Remein, Duane Comment Type E 77.2.2.1 only points to directly to 64.2.2.1. C	peled d and e as shown below (upd rows and footnotes from the <i>Response Status</i> C .1 <i>P</i> 84 Futurewei Tech <i>Comment Status</i> D o 64.2.2.1. rather than create a could also point to 103.2.2.1 for a	w rows at the ei unchanged rows table. <i>L</i> 13 nnologie double reference	the for the reader point			
revision. SuggestedRemedy Change the editing in: two new footnotes lab shown)". Remove the unchang Response ACCEPT. C/ 100 SC 100.2.1. Remein, Duane Comment Type E 77.2.2.1 only points to directly to 64.2.2.1. C SuggestedRemedy	peled d and e as shown below (upd rows and footnotes from the <i>Response Status</i> C .1 <i>P</i> 84 Futurewei Tech <i>Comment Status</i> D o 64.2.2.1. rather than create a could also point to 103.2.2.1 for a	w rows at the ei unchanged rows table. <i>L</i> 13 nnologie double reference	the for the reader point			

Page 72 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 00 SC 100.2.4 Remein, Duane	P 85 Futurewei Te	L 20 chnologie	# i-333	<i>Cl</i> 100 Remein, D	SC 100.3. Duane		P 88 Futurewei Te	L 6 chnologie	# i-334	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status A	g		Comment		Comment Sta			+	REV+
This statement is not "CLT PMD data trans When PD_Enable is prevents a partially co 16)	smission is always enabled." FALSE the CLT is not allowed onfigured CLT from interferiing to adjust the wording in 102.2	g with existing se	rvices (see Figure 102-	This s " se Same <i>Suggestee</i> Chang	tatement disag ts DS_RateMa issue for US_ dRemedy ge to read " s	gree with the definit atchFail to "1" indica RateMatchFail in 1 sets DS_RateMatch " sets US RateM	ating mismat 00.3.2.2 nFail to TRUI	tch, otherwise "0". E indicating mism	atch, otherwise it	
SuggestedRemedy	")				to FALSE."				,	
,	T PMD data transmission is al .7.3)."	ways enabled ex	cept when PD_Enable	Response ACCE		Response Sta	atus C			
Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIP	Response Status C PLE.			<i>Cl</i> 100 Remein, D	SC 100.3. : Duane		P 88 Futurewei Te	L 37 chnologie	# i-335	
REVISED Per Suggested Reme				Comment Spelli	<i>Type</i> E ng "labelled"	Comment Sta		Ū		ΕZ
"It is set to TRUE afte been written by the C "In the CNU it is set t 102-13 have been wr	s pg 263 line 45 change er all elements required for PF CLT." to to TRUE after all elements req ritten by the CLT. In the CLT the ns from the CLT until it is fully	uired for PHY Dinnis variable, when	scovery listed in Table n set to FALSE,	Suggested "labele Response ACCE	ed"	Response Sta	atus C			
Add PD_Enable to Ta	able 100-1			<i>Cl</i> 100 Remein, D	SC 100.3. Ouane		P 89 Futurewei Te	L 26 chnologie	# i-336	
Add the following as Requirements:	the new last paragraph in 100	.3.4.6 CLT Trans	mitter Output	Comment The "I	51	Comment Sta		quivalent 6 MHz cl	hannels. Neg. is .	EZ "
	le transmitter output when <ita al transmitter operation when</ita 			Suggestee	•			1		
				Response		Response Sta	atus C			
Add the following as requirements:	the new last paragraph in 100	.3.5.7 CNU RF p	ower amplifier	REVIS	PT IN PRINCI SED N" in "Neq" sho					
and continue in norm	ble transmitter output when <it al transmitter operation when nent has precedence over the</it 	<ital>PD_Enable</ital>	e is equal to							
Update PICS as need	ded.									
TYPE: TR/technical requi	ired ER/editorial required GR dispatched A/accepted R/reje	/general required	d T/technical E/editorial (NSE STATUS: O/open W/	G/general /written_C/close	d U/unsatisfie	d Z/withdrawn	Comm	ent ID i-336	Page 73 (3/17/2016	

COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Page 73 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.2	P 98	L 24	# i-337		C/ 100	SC 100.3.5.	4.3	P 104	L 3	# <u>i</u> -340
Remein, Duane	Futurewei Tec	hnologie			Remein, Du	ane		Futurewei Te	chnologie	
Comment Type E	Comment Status A			ΕZ	Comment 7	ype T	Comn	nent Status A		+EX-
"P1.6" should be italicis pg 98 ln 27 "Pmax" pg 98 ln 52 "P1.6t" SuggestedRemedy	sed. Same issue:				the bar of the r mention	dwidth of the m nodulated carri ned earlier in th	nodulated ers (in whi e sentenc	carriers (presumabl ch case you should e or something else	y or the units do use NS_Max as ?	nes 10 and 18. Is this n't work)? The number s in Eq 100-11)
per comment.							s a spuriou	us emission of the v	vora The.	
Response ACCEPT.	Response Status C					what is meant		n lines 10 & 18 (po as appropriate and		S_Max X 0.05)" rious "The" on line 10.
	.2 <i>P</i> 102	L 22	# i-338		Response		Respo	nse Status C		
Remein, Duane	Futurewei Tec		# 1-336			T IN PRINCIP	LE.			
		Intologic			REVIS		ino 1 "wit	the number of M	dulated Subcor	riers" to "with the Grant
comment Type E	Comment Status A			EZ	Spectru	0 0 /				
with a space between "	Under-grant Hold #Users" ap #" and "Users"	pears as "Unde	er-grant Hold # Usei	rs"						odulated Subcarriers"
·								Spectrum", with the		s on page 102. " in the equation should
SuggestedRemedy	~~				, ,	0 /	,	ords "Grant Spectru		•
remove the excess spa								quation, the italicize		
Response	Response Status C							zized words "Grant	Spectrum".	
ACCEPT.					, 0	, ,		is misspelled.	5 4 3 the use of	of "Table 100-8" should
	.2 <i>P</i> 102	1 22	# : 220			le 100-9".	IST SCHICH			
C/ 100 SC 100.3.5.4. Remein, Duane	.2 P 102 Futurewei Tec	L 32	# i-339							ne use of "Table 100-8"
		nnologie				be "Table 100- CT and shoul	· ·		later in the sen	tence, on line 49, is
Comment Type T	Comment Status A			+EX+				able 100-8" should	be "Table 100-9	n
The term "Under-grant	Hold Number of Users" in Eq	100-17 is unde	fined.					able 100-7" should		
SuggestedRemedy								6 are CORRECT, F		
	this be "Under-grant Hold #U	sers"?)			, 0	, , ,		"Table 100-7" shou "Table 100-8" shou		
Response	Response Status C							"Table 100-8" shou		
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPL								able 100-9" is COR		
REVISED	- .									
Change "Under-grant H	lold Number of Users" to "Un	der-grant Hold #	#Users"							

Draft 3.0	IEEE 802.3br	n EPON Protocol over Coax (E	EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor b	ballot comments	Final Responses
<i>Cl</i> 100 <i>SC</i> 100.3.5.4.4 Remein, Duane	P 105 L 3 Futurewei Technologi		Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5.1 Remein, Duane	P 106 L 37 Futurewei Technologie	# i-344
Comment Type T To what voltage step doe Presumably that at the M	Comment Status A es this refer "The CNU's voltage ste /DI	EZ p shall be dissipated"?	Comment Type E "BURSTMER" should be	Comment Status A italicised.	Ež
SuggestedRemedy Change to read "The CN Response ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE REVISED	IU's voltage step at the MDI shall be Response Status C		ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE REVISED	<i>Response Status</i> C T _{MER}	
Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.4.4 Remein, Duane Comment Type TR What is a "backed-off tra off" is only used to refer		40 # [i-342 e + <i>REV</i> + anywhere in the draft. "Back-	Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.7 Remein, Duane Comment Type E Add missing period betw SuggestedRemedy per comment.	P 108 L 19 Futurewei Technologie Comment Status A reen "Figure 100-3" and "PMD_SIGNAL.re	# [<u>i-345</u> Ez equest(ON)"
SuggestedRemedy Clarify the term. Response	Response Status C		•	Response Status C	
"At transmit levels below decrease by a factor of 2 maximum change of 3.5	ine 40 beginning with "At backed-o y +55 dBmV, the CNU's maximum c for each 6 dB decrease of power lo mV at 31 dBmV and below."	hange in voltage shall	para mark rather then lin	P 112 L 27 Futurewei Technologie Comment Status A n row starting "OFDM channel input level r efeed).	# <u>i-346</u> EZ ange" (probably due to
Update PICS as needed Cl 100 SC 100.3.5.5.1 Remein, Duane	P 106 L 1 Futurewei Technologi	e	SuggestedRemedy Remove excess white sp Response ACCEPT.	pace. Response Status C	
Comment Type E Hopefully this is true "cal use the work "will" SuggestedRemedy	Comment Status A rrier phase offset, and timing will be	EZ adjusted" but we typically don't			
	e offset, and timing are adjusted" Response Status C				

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-346

Page 75 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments Final Responses
C/ 100 SC 100.3.8 P 115 L 33 # i-347 Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie	C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.11 P 193 L 39 # i-349 Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie Futurewei Technologie
Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ Unwarrented period between "subclause" and "Definitions" SuggestedRemedy EZ SuggestedRemedy Remove period, insert missing space, and change ""Definitions" to "definitions" EZ Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Line 33, remove "Definitions of parameters and measurement methods." It is a remenent left in error from prior subclause changes. C/ 100 SC 100.3.8 P 115 L 32 # i-348 Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie	Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ ensures The phrase "The CLT ensures that" implies a requirement on the CLT which cannot currently be met as there is no way to ensure the configuration meets these objectives (e.g., a "NACK" capability in MDIO). These implied requirements can easily be provided by a system which includes the PHY but should not be implied requirements of the PHY. See comment against pg 115 line 32 Cl 100.3.8. SuggestedRemedy Remove the phrase, change "does not" to "cannot" and close parenthesis so the sentence reads: "The encompassed spectrum of a 192 MHz OFDM channel cannot exceed 190 MHz (3800 active subcarriers, see Table 100-3 and Table 100-11)." Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED
Comment Type TR Comment Status A +REV+ ensures The phrase "The CLT ensures that" implies a requirement on the CLT which cannot currently be met as there is no way to ensure the configuration meets these objectives (e.g., a "NACK" capability in MDIO). These implied requirements can easily be provided by a system which includes the PHY but should not be implied requirements of the PHY. See comment against pg 193 line 39 Cl 101.4.3.11. SuggestedRemedy Remove the phrase at line 32. Remove the phrase at line 38 and change "does not" to "cannot" so the sentence reads: "The encompassed spectrum of each 192 MHz downstream OFDM channel cannot exceed 190 MHz and does not exceed 3800 active subcarriers (see Table 100-3)." Remove the phrase at line 42. Remove the phrase at g 116 line 24 and change "does not" to "cannot" 2x so the sentence reads: "the encompassed spectrum of the upstream OFDMA channel cannot exceed 190 MHz and cannot exceed 3800 active subcarriers (see Table 100-11)."	At line 40 strike "The CLT ensures that" and change "does not exceed" to "is" C/ 100 SC 100.4.1 P 116 L 45 # [i-350] Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie +EX4 Comment Type T Comment Status A +EX4 To which specified limit does this statement apply? "The specified limit applies" SuggestedRemedy +EX4 Clarify statement. Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Change "The specified limit" to "The specified limit of 73 dB below the operationally configured aggregate power (see <ital>CLT_TxMute</ital>)".
Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED As per remedy. Editor to additionally check other "CLT ensures" in Clause 100 and make similar updates.	Cl 100 SC 100.4.4 P 119 L 25 # [i-351 Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie EZ Comment Type E Comment Status A EZ In "The OFDM test receiver need to be functionally" "need" should be "needs" SuggestedRemedy per comment. Response Response Status C ACCEPT. C C

Dian 0.0	Draft	3.0
----------	-------	-----

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 100 SC	00.3.2.1	P 87	L 5	# i-352	C/ 101 S	SC 101.3.2	5.6 <i>P</i> 152	L 27	# i-355
Remein, Duane		Futurewei Tec	hnologie		Remein, Duan	e	Futurewei Te	echnologie	
Comment Type	т	Comment Status A		+REV+	Comment Typ	e T	Comment Status A		
	r every supe edy	has the same value every fr erframe not every frame. frame"	ame," My re	collection is that this	When PD prevents a	Enable is a partially co e may wish	strictly true: "At the CLT, this FALSE the CLT is not allowed onfigured CLT from interfering to adjust the wording in 100.	d to transmit onto g with existing se	the media. This rvices (see Figure 10)
Response		Response Status C			SuggestedRei	nedv			
ACCEPT IN REVISED						o read: "At t (see 102.2.	ne CLT, this variable is alway 7.3)."	s set to TRUE ex	ccept when PD_Enable
		perframe and ensure that it is m change to "OFDM frame".			Response		Response Status C		
context.									
C/ 101 SC	: 101.1.1	P 127	L 19	# i-353		comment I-	333) which reads: dv and		
Remein, Duane		Futurewei Tec		# 1 555			s pg 263 line 45 change		
Comment Type The notation could be rem SuggestedReme per commen	noved. edy	Comment Status A "+ =" do not appear elsewhe	ere in the draft	<i>Notation(+=)</i> and these descriptions	been writt "In the CN 102-13 ha	en by the C IU it is set to ve been wr ransmission	er all elements required for PF LT." to o TRUE after all elements req tten by the CLT. In the CLT th ns from the CLT until it is fully	quired for PHY Di his variable, whe	scovery listed in Table n set to FALSE,
Response ACCEPT.		Response Status C			_	Enable to Ta			
-	; 101.1.4	P 132	L 22	# i-354	Add the for Requirem		he new last paragraph in 100	0.3.4.6 CLT Trans	mitter Output
Remein, Duane <i>Comment Type</i> In Fig 101-1	E & 101-2 the	Futurewei Tec <i>Comment Status</i> A "Clause 102" in the Phy Lin	-	<i>EZ</i> be made a live link.			e transmitter output when <ita al transmitter operation when</ita 		
SuggestedReme per commen	•				Add the for requirement	0	he new last paragraph in 100	.3.5.7 CNU RF p	ower amplifier
Response ACCEPT.		Response Status C			and contin	ue in norm	le transmitter output when <it al transmitter operation when tent has precedence over the</it 	<ital>PD_Enable</ital>	e is equal to
					Update PI	CS as need	led.		

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

Cl 101 SC 101.4.3.3 Remein, Duane	3 <i>P</i> 173 Futurewei Teo	L 41 chnologie	# i-356	<i>Cl</i> 101 Remein, I	SC 101.4.4. Duane	.3.5	P 202 Futurewei Te	L 12 chnologie	# i-359
Comment Type E "con- nect-or" SuggestedRemedy Remove excess dash Response	Comment Status A Response Status C			canno Suggeste Chan Response	ne definiiton of R bot be correct "Va <i>dRemedy</i> ge to "Value: 8 v	lue: 8 when RB	lues of TRUE & Bsize is 0, 16 w FALSE, 16 wh	& FALSE to the for then RBsize is 1. Then RBsize is TR	
ACCEPT. <i>C</i> / 101 SC 101.4.3.6	6.4 <i>P</i> 180	L 8	# <u>i-357</u>	ACCE	EPT. SC 100.3.5.	.7	P 108	L 21	# i-360
Remein, Duane	Futurewei Teo	chnologie		Remein, I	Duane		Futurewei Te	chnologie	
Comment Type TR This requirement cann "The CLT shall place of	Comment Status D not be enforced by the PHY as continuous pilots"	s continuous pilo		canno	ne definiiton of R ot be correct "RE		lues of TRUE &		EZ ollowing statement
SuggestedRemedy				Suggeste	dRemedy				
	"The CLT should place contine	uous pilots"		Chan	ge to RBlen(RB	size) of 8 time	s or 16 times	"	
Change statement for "The CLT transmits thi				Response	9	Response S	Status C		
	hit this continuous pilot"			ACCE	EPT.				
Change PICS PI3 from	n							• • • •	
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place		01-9) and the eig	ght steps given in	C/ 101	SC 101.4.4.	.4.2	P 204	L 22	# i-361
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to	n	,		<i>Cl</i> 101 Remein, I	-	.4.2	P 204 Futurewei Te		# [i-361
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their pla	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 nsmittion/ The CLT transmits t	,		Remein, I Comment	Duane <i>Type</i> E	Comment	Futurewei Te Status A	chnologie	
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their pla Another alternative	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 nsmittion/ The CLT transmits t acement to CNUs"	,		Remein, I <i>Comment</i> While	Duane <i>Type</i> E true this statem	<i>Comment</i> nent is slightly n	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl	chnologie here is only one l	JS channel"
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their pla Another alternative Proposed Response	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 nsmittion/ The CLT transmits t	,		Remein, I <i>Comment</i> While There	Duane <i>Type</i> E true this statem	<i>Comment</i> nent is slightly n contiguous 10 N	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as th MHz or greater	chnologie here is only one l	
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their pla Another alternative	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 nsmittion/ The CLT transmits t acement to CNUs"	,		Remein, I <i>Commen</i> i While There 192 N	Duane <i>Type</i> E true this statem is at least one of MHz OFDM chan	<i>Comment</i> nent is slightly n contiguous 10 N	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as th MHz or greater	chnologie here is only one l	JS channel"
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their pla Another alternative Proposed Response REJECT.	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 nsmittion/ The CLT transmits t acement to CNUs"	he continuous p		Remein, I <i>Commeni</i> While There 192 N <i>Suggeste</i> Chan	Duane <i>Type</i> E true this statem is at least one of MHz OFDM chan <i>dRemedy</i> ge to read "Ther	Comment nent is slightly n contiguous 10 N nnel (see Table re is at least one	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl MHz or greater 100-11)." e contiguous 1	chnologie here is only one l	JS channel" ubcarriers in any single
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their pla Another alternative Proposed Response REJECT.	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 nsmittion/ The CLT transmits t lacement to CNUs" <i>Response Status</i> Z ITHDRAWN by the commente	he continuous p		Remein, I <i>Commeni</i> While There 192 N <i>Suggeste</i> Chan	Duane <i>Type</i> E e true this statem e is at least one of MHz OFDM chan <i>dRemedy</i> ge to read "Ther arriers in the ups	Comment nent is slightly n contiguous 10 N nnel (see Table re is at least one	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl MHz or greater 100-11)." e contiguous 1 z OFDM chann	chnologie here is only one l band of active si 0 MHz or greater	JS channel" ubcarriers in any single
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their pla Another alternative Proposed Response REJECT. This comment was WI	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 nsmittion/ The CLT transmits t lacement to CNUs" <i>Response Status</i> Z ITHDRAWN by the commente	che continuous p er.	vilot pattern and	Remein, I Comment While There 192 N Suggeste Chan subca	Duane <i>Type</i> E e true this statem is at least one of MHz OFDM chan <i>dRemedy</i> ge to read "Ther arriers in the ups e	Comment nent is slightly n contiguous 10 M nel (see Table re is at least one tream 192 MHz	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl MHz or greater 100-11)." e contiguous 1 z OFDM chann	chnologie here is only one l band of active si 0 MHz or greater	JS channel" ubcarriers in any single
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their place Another alternative Proposed Response REJECT. This comment was WI C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.1	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 hsmittion/ The CLT transmits t lacement to CNUs" <i>Response Status</i> Z ITHDRAWN by the commente 12 <i>P</i> 198 Futurewei Teo <i>Comment Status</i> A	che continuous p er.	vilot pattern and	Remein, I Comment While There 192 N Suggeste Chan subca	Duane <i>Type</i> E e true this statem is at least one of MHz OFDM chan <i>dRemedy</i> ge to read "Ther arriers in the ups e	Comment nent is slightly n contiguous 10 M nel (see Table re is at least one tream 192 MHz	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl MHz or greater 100-11)." e contiguous 1 z OFDM chann	chnologie here is only one l band of active si 0 MHz or greater	JS channel" ubcarriers in any single
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their place Another alternative Proposed Response REJECT. This comment was WI C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.1 Remein, Duane Comment Type E	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 hsmittion/ The CLT transmits t lacement to CNUs" <i>Response Status</i> Z ITHDRAWN by the commente 12 <i>P</i> 198 Futurewei Teo <i>Comment Status</i> A	che continuous p er.	vilot pattern and	Remein, I Comment While There 192 N Suggeste Chan subca Response ACCE	Duane <i>Type</i> E e true this statem is at least one of MHz OFDM chan <i>dRemedy</i> ge to read "Ther arriers in the ups e	Comment nent is slightly n contiguous 10 M nel (see Table re is at least one tream 192 MHz	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl MHz or greater 100-11)." e contiguous 1 z OFDM chann	chnologie here is only one l band of active si 0 MHz or greater	JS channel" ubcarriers in any single
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their place Another alternative Proposed Response REJECT. This comment was WI C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.1 Remein, Duane Comment Type E Missing space "0 1 0="	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 hsmittion/ The CLT transmits t lacement to CNUs" <i>Response Status</i> Z ITHDRAWN by the commente 12 <i>P</i> 198 Futurewei Teo <i>Comment Status</i> A	che continuous p er.	vilot pattern and	Remein, I Comment While There 192 N Suggeste Chan subca Response ACCE	Duane <i>Type</i> E e true this statem is at least one of MHz OFDM chan <i>dRemedy</i> ge to read "Ther arriers in the ups e	Comment nent is slightly n contiguous 10 M nel (see Table re is at least one tream 192 MHz	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl MHz or greater 100-11)." e contiguous 1 z OFDM chann	chnologie here is only one l band of active si 0 MHz or greater	JS channel" ubcarriers in any single
Change PICS PI3 from "Continuous Pilot place 101.4.3.6.4" to ""Continuous Pilot tran communicates their place Another alternative Proposed Response REJECT. This comment was WI C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.1 Remein, Duane Comment Type E Missing space "0 1 0="	n ement/Meets the Equation (10 hsmittion/ The CLT transmits t lacement to CNUs" <i>Response Status</i> Z ITHDRAWN by the commente 12 <i>P</i> 198 Futurewei Teo <i>Comment Status</i> A	che continuous p er.	vilot pattern and	Remein, I Comment While There 192 N Suggeste Chan subca Response ACCE	Duane <i>Type</i> E e true this statem is at least one of MHz OFDM chan <i>dRemedy</i> ge to read "Ther arriers in the ups e	Comment nent is slightly n contiguous 10 M nel (see Table re is at least one tream 192 MHz	Futurewei Te Status A nisleading as tl MHz or greater 100-11)." e contiguous 1 z OFDM chann	chnologie here is only one l band of active si 0 MHz or greater	JS channel" ubcarriers in any single

COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

<i>CI</i> 101 Remein, D		101.4.4.4.4	P 204 Futurewei Te	L 36 echnologie	# i-362
Comment "TYPE		T binary" but o	Comment Status A	5 only uses 2 bits	also)
Suggested change		<i>dy</i> YPE: 2-bit b	inary"		
Response ACCE	PT.		Response Status C		
C/ FM	SC	FM	P 13	L 13	# i-363
Grow, Rob	ert		RMG Consu	lting	
Comment	Туре	ER	Comment Status A		+REV+ Sed
in the	draft, b	ut not at P.	ation is not consistent. I b 12, L.3. Basically, we have ng of the form IEEE Std 80	e drifted away from	m all references in the

body of the standard being of the form IEEE Std 802.3bp-20xx, (with document title and headers using the project designation P802.3bp/D3.1). Though likely to be caught in publication preparation (especially since this note is instructed to be this way in current IEEE templates), we should strive for consistency in the body of the document so publication editors only search for one string that needs to be updated.

SuggestedRemedy

The note is something carried into the published standard and therefore should in that note be IEEE Std 802.3bp-201x. This may be something that IEEE editorial staff has changed recently. We should get clear guidance from staff (especially since they are currently revising the Style Manual). We also use the IEEE Std 802.3bp-201x in the PICS template and PICS in this draft.

Response

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

REVISED

Staff Editors would like to change all amendment references to "IEEE Std 802.3yy-20xx" where yy is the project designation and xx is the year completed. If a project is not completed when this draft is approved by SASB leave the "xx".

Editors verified this with staff editors and will make appropriate changes.

Response Status W

C/ FM	SC FM	P 13	L 13	# i-364
Grow, Robert		RMG Consulting		
Comment Typ	be ER	Comment Status A		+REV+ Sed

There are other approved or likely to be approved amendments to IEEE Std 802.3 that should be concurrent or before P802.3bp approval.

SuggestedRemedy

P802.3bw is approved and designated Amendment 1, P802.32by has been designated Amendment 2, P802.3bq Amendment 3 and P802.3bp Amendment 4. br failed to meet conditions for RevCom submittal, by and bq also in Sponsor ballot. Either add an editor's note that other amendment descriptions will be added during publication preparation, or gather the amendment information (I think they are all in P802.3bv).

Response	Response Status	w
ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE		
REVISED		
See comment i-6 (Respo	onse copied below)	

Per comment except [2] (WG Chair has not yet announced the order of this amendment)

CI FM SC	FM	P 27	L 44	# i-365
Grow, Robert		RMG Consulting		
Comment Type	ER	Comment Status A		+REV+ Sed

I expect the WG Chair will designate an amendment number for this project.

SuggestedRemedy

This note should be updated for the known preceding amendments (bw, by, bq, bp) and any others that the draft assumes to precede this in approval order.

Response Response Status W

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Add the following after confirming with Working Group Secretary: IEEE Std 802.3bw-2015 IIEEE Std 802.3by-20xx IEEE Std 802.3bq-20xx IEEE Std 802.3bp-20xx

See i-363 (response copied below) Staff Editors would like to change all amendment references to "IEEE Std 802.3yy-20xx" where yy is the project designation and xx is the year completed. If a project is not completed when this draft is approved by SASB leave the "xx".

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

C/ 1 SC Grow, Robert	1.5	P 29 RMG Consult	L 42	# i-366	<i>CI</i> 45 Grow, Rol	SC 45.2.1.	17aa	P 38 RMG Consul	L 17	# i-369
Comment Type	E Com	ment Status A	ing	EZ	Comment		Comm	nent Status A	ung	+RE
The acronym SuggestedReme Change alph Response	ns list is alphanum edy nabetical to alphan	eric, not only alphabe	etic.	EZ.	This e 2015 45.2.1 descr While	editorial instruct revision has 45 1.14a describin iptions. (P802.3 the aa is argu	tion is wrong 5.2.1.14 desc g register 1.1 Bby inserts 4 ably correct (Clause 45 prese cribing register 1.1 Register 1.17 5.2.1.14b and Tab 	 IEEE Std 802 belongs betweer ble 45-17b descri en we need to do 	assending number. Th 2.3bw-2015 inserts In these two register ging register 1.19). In the 27th insert and
ACCEPT.					Suggeste	dRemedy				
C/ 30 SC Grow, Robert	30.3.2.1.2	P 31 RMG Consult	L 11 ing	# i-367	Corre	ct instruction to	read Insert		able 45-17c after	anything about order. 45.2.1.14 (before the as follows:
Comment Type		ment Status A		+REV+	Response	9	Respon	nse Status W		
SuggestedReme I assume the	edy e correct point is in	(It begins with other, sert after 10GBASE	-PRX. Same cha	ange for	REVI			a "after" to "before"	so correct order	is maintaned.
	at Can aNAALITum	e, I believe the insert	is ofter 10CBAS	F-T	<u> </u>	SC 45.2.1.	17aa	P 38	L 17	# i-370
• •	ist. For aiviAUType		is aller TUGBAG		C/ 45	30 43.2.1.	i i uu	F 30	L 17	
Response	Resp	onse Status W	is aller TUGBAG	JE-1.	<i>Cl</i> 45 Grow, Rol			RMG Consul		
Response ACCEPT IN REVISED	Resp PRINCIPLE.	onse Status W			Grow, Rol <i>Comment</i>	bert <i>Type</i> E	Comm	RMG Consul	lting	+RE
Response ACCEPT IN REVISED Change editi 10/1GBASE- Cl 45 SC	Resp PRINCIPLE.		meric order" and as per comment	insert "after	Grow, Rol <i>Comment</i> This le this c admit style i partic	bert <i>Type</i> E ettering of inse ase two). Whe ted after consu manual describ ularly good. Th	Comm rts illustrates n discussing Itation with th es breaks pr ney also did n	RMG Consult ent Status A show use of letters this problem with he manager of the retty quickly. They	ting s is broken given our publication e IEEE editorial d v agreed a long s g letters simply a	+RE sufficient inserts (in editors in Atlanta, they epartment that what th
Response ACCEPT IN REVISED Change editi 10/1GBASE- C/ 45 SC Grow, Robert Comment Type	Resp PRINCIPLE. ing instruction by r -PRX" for aPhyTyp 2 45.2.1.6 T Com	emoving "in alphanur e and aPhyTypeList P 38 RMG Consult ment Status R	meric order" and as per comment <i>L</i> 3 ing	insert "after t for aMAUType. # [<u>i-368</u> + <i>REV</i> + Sed	Grow, Rol <i>Comment</i> This le this c admit style i partic	bert <i>Type</i> E ettering of inse ase two). Whe ted after consu- manual describ ularly good. Th not meaning a	Comm rts illustrates n discussing Itation with th es breaks pr ney also did n	RMG Consult ent Status A show use of letters this problem with he manager of the retty quickly. They not jump at makin	ting s is broken given our publication e IEEE editorial d v agreed a long s g letters simply a	+RE sufficient inserts (in editors in Atlanta, they epartment that what th string of a's is not
Response ACCEPT IN REVISED Change editii 10/1GBASE- C/ 45 SC Grow, Robert Comment Type P802.3bv has SuggestedReme	Resp. PRINCIPLE. ing instruction by r -PRX" for aPhyTyp 2 45.2.1.6 T Com as comments to pu	emoving "in alphanur be and aPhyTypeList P 38 RMG Consult ment Status R t in the specifications	meric order" and as per comment <i>L</i> 3 ing s for changes to t	insert "after t for aMAUType. # [i-368 + <i>REV</i> + Sed the reserved rows.	Grow, Rol Comment This le this ca admit style i partic order Suggester A revi proba	bert <i>Type</i> E ettering of inse ase two). Whe ted after consu- manual describ ularly good. Th not meaning a <i>dRemedy</i> ision of the Styl bly need to app	Comm rts illustrates n discussing ltation with th es breaks pr hey also did in hything (my pr e Manual is bly greater pr	RMG Consul eent Status A s how use of letters this problem with he manager of the retty quickly. They not jump at makin preferred solution)	ting s is broken given our publication e IEEE editorial d agreed a long s g letters simply a s is on the list for	+RE sufficient inserts (in editors in Atlanta, they epartment that what th tring of a's is not a tag, with alphabetic better directions. We
Response ACCEPT IN REVISED Change editii 10/1GBASE- Cl 45 SC Grow, Robert Comment Type P802.3bv has SuggestedReme This is possil editors liked	Resp. PRINCIPLE. ing instruction by r -PRX" for aPhyTyp 2 45.2.1.6 T Com as comments to pu edy ible when amendm for an early project	emoving "in alphanur e and aPhyTypeList <i>P</i> 38 RMG Consult <i>ment Status</i> R t in the specifications ent order is known, b t to individually list th	meric order" and as per comment <i>L</i> 3 ing s for changes to t put better is a sug e code points as	insert "after t for aMAUType. # [i-368 + <i>REV</i> + Sed the reserved rows. ggestion the publication s reserved (rather than	Grow, Rol Comment This le this ca admit style i partic order Suggester A revi proba	bert <i>Type</i> E ettering of inse ase two). Whe ted after consu manual describ ularly good. Th not meaning a <i>dRemedy</i> ision of the Styl bly need to app urage use of the	Comm rts illustrates n discussing ltation with th es breaks pr ney also did n nything (my p e Manual is oby greater pr e letter b in th	RMG Consul eent Status A s how use of letters g this problem with he manager of the retty quickly. They not jump at makin- preferred solution) underway and this ressure for an ans	ting s is broken given our publication e IEEE editorial d agreed a long s g letters simply a s is on the list for	+RE sufficient inserts (in editors in Atlanta, they epartment that what th tring of a's is not a tag, with alphabetic better directions. We
Response ACCEPT IN REVISED Change editii 10/1GBASE- Cl 45 SC Grow, Robert Comment Type P802.3bv has SuggestedReme This is possil editors liked in blocks), th	Resp. PRINCIPLE. ing instruction by r -PRX" for aPhyTyp 2 45.2.1.6 T Com as comments to pu edy ible when amendm for an early project nen subsequent am	emoving "in alphanur be and aPhyTypeList P 38 RMG Consult ment Status R t in the specifications ent order is known, b t to individually list th nendments can simpl	meric order" and as per comment <i>L</i> 3 ing s for changes to t put better is a sug e code points as ly indicate a char	insert "after t for aMAUType. # [i-368 + <i>REV</i> + Sed the reserved rows. ggestion the publication	Grow, Rol Comment This le this ca admit style e partic order Suggester A revi proba encou Response ACCE	bert <i>Type</i> E ettering of inse ase two). Whe ted after consu- manual describ- ularly good. Th not meaning a <i>dRemedy</i> ision of the Styl- bly need to appurage use of the e EPT IN PRINCI	Comm rts illustrates n discussing ltation with th es breaks pr ney also did n nything (my p e Manual is oly greater pr e letter b in th Respon	RMG Consult ent Status A show use of letters this problem with he manager of the retty quickly. They not jump at makin preferred solution) underway and this ressure for an ans his case, not aa.	ting s is broken given our publication e IEEE editorial d agreed a long s g letters simply a s is on the list for	+RE sufficient inserts (in editors in Atlanta, they epartment that what th tring of a's is not a tag, with alphabetic better directions. We
Response ACCEPT IN REVISED Change editii 10/1GBASE- Cl 45 SC Grow, Robert Comment Type P802.3bv has SuggestedReme This is possil editors liked in blocks), th	Resp. PRINCIPLE. ing instruction by rr -PRX" for aPhyTyp 45.2.1.6 T Com as comments to pu edy ible when amendm for an early project nen subsequent arr vs. Encourage sup	emoving "in alphanur e and aPhyTypeList <i>P</i> 38 RMG Consult <i>ment Status</i> R t in the specifications ent order is known, b t to individually list th	meric order" and as per comment <i>L</i> 3 ing s for changes to t put better is a sug e code points as ly indicate a char	insert "after t for aMAUType. # [i-368 + <i>REV</i> + Sed the reserved rows. ggestion the publication s reserved (rather than	Grow, Rol Comment This le this ca admit style i partic order Suggester A revi proba encou Response ACCE REVIS	bert <i>Type</i> E ettering of inse ase two). Whe ted after consu- manual describ- ularly good. The not meaning a <i>dRemedy</i> ision of the Styl- bly need to appli- urage use of the PT IN PRINCI- SED	Comm rts illustrates n discussing ltation with th es breaks pr ney also did n nything (my p e Manual is oly greater pr e letter b in th <i>Respon</i> PLE.	RMG Consult ent Status A show use of letters this problem with he manager of the retty quickly. They not jump at makin preferred solution) underway and this ressure for an ans his case, not aa.	ting s is broken given our publication e IEEE editorial d agreed a long s g letters simply a s is on the list for wers to our inser	+RE sufficient inserts (in editors in Atlanta, they epartment that what the tring of a's is not a tag, with alphabetic better directions. We t issues. I would

Draft 3.0 IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments **Final Responses** C/ 45 SC 45.2.1.131 P 39 L 3 # i-371 C/ 101 P 209 14 # i-373 SC 101.4.4.5.2 Grow. Robert **RMG** Consulting Remein. Duane Futurewei Technologie Comment Type ER Comment Status A +REV+ Cl45 renum Comment Type Е Comment Status A F7 IEEE Std 802.3bw has inserted 45.2.1.131 and 45.2.1.132. Because these 802.3bw "data carry Resource Element" ? Same issue in In 5. subclauses are defining registers 1.2101 and 1.2102, the inserts, if we continue to follow SuggestedRemedy using letters, needs to be 45.2.1.130a through 45.2.1.130ak. (The instruction is also in error on the range of inserts as there is a 45.2.1.167 in the draft. This highlights the "data carrying Resource Element" problem with aa being ambiguous as used on P.39, L.17. Response Response Status C SuggestedRemedy ACCEPT. Option 1 -- an option that I did not present to our publication editors would be to use our amendment number rather than trying to enforce an alphabetical ordered meaning. In that case, these would be 45.2.1.130bn1 through 45.2.1.130bn31. Pretty ugly. Option 2 --45.2.1.130a through 45.2.1.130ak. Option 3 -- Personally, I'd prefer not using letters but specify renumbering (but I seem to be in the minority of vocal participants). Doing that the instruction would be: Insert 45.2.1.131 through 45.2.1.167 and sub-clauses after 45.2.1.130 (before the inserts at the same place by IEEE Std 802.3bw), and renumber as required:. Response Response Status W ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Editors to consult with WG Secretary and IEEE staff editors for preferred resolution. C/ 00 SC 0 P0 LO # i-372 Thompson, Geoffrey GraCaSI S.A. Comment Status R +REV+ Comment Type G The addition of vet another flavor to the point-to-multipoint set of amendments to 802.3 reinforces my earlier position that the P2MP clauses deserve their own separate IEEE Standard. SuggestedRemedy Re-edit this clause to be a standalone standard (802.3.2 would be my choice). This standard would then provide the foundation during the next revision cycle to have all of the P2MP material added to it. The end result would be separate standards for CSMA/CD & P2P in one and P2MP in another. Response Response Status C REJECT. The suggested Remedy is beyond the scope of the project PAR (see below). 5.2,b. Scope of the project: The project is to amend IEEE Std 802.3 to add physical laver specifications and management parameters for symmetric and/or asymmetric operation of up to 10 Gb/s on point-to-multipoint Radio Frequency (RF) distribution plants comprising either amplified or passive coaxial media. It also extends the operation of Ethernet Passive Optical Networks (EPON) protocols, such as MultiPoint Control Protocol (MPCP) and Operation Administration and Management (OAM).

Comment ID i-373

Page 81 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

ΕZ

C/ 101 SC	; 101.5	P 228	L 32	# i-374	Remo	ove 101.	5.4 Deriva	ation of Methodology			
Carlson, Steven		Marvell Semic	conductor		C/ FM	SC	FM	P 13	L 14	# i-375	
Comment Type	TR	Comment Status A		TimeSync	Healey, A	dam		Broadcom Ltd.			
It appears th interfaces. T	hat this se This function	ection deals with measuring the onality is in 802.3-2015 as Cla	e time delay bet ause 90.	ween the MDI and MII	Commen Comj		E list of am	Comment Status A endments based on the expect	ted order of p		əd i-6
SuggestedReme	edy				Suggeste	dReme	dv				
1) Add mano	datory sup	ardize mechanisms in Clause oport for Clause 90 (Ethernet s	support for time		Per c	omment	•				
protocols) and the TSSI interface. Clause 90 is design to directly support 802.1AS applications and to perform all the necessary measurements and compensate for					Response Response Status C						
residency tir 2) Remove t	ne within	the PCS/PMA ng calculations in 101.5.1/2/3 ,			REVI	SED	PRINCIPL	E. Response copied below)			
		gisters: 1.1800 1.1808 and 3 lity and Tx and Rx path delay r					,	[] (WG Chair has not yet annou	inced the orde	er of this ammendme	ent)
then be repo	orted betw	veen devices via the PHY link.		. ,	C/ 1	SC	1.4.49a	P 28	L 18	# i-376	
		AS across all 802.3 PHYs was and-alone mechanism tothis P		Clause 90, please use it	Healey, A			Broadcom Ltd.			
Response		Response Status W			Commen	t Type	Е	Comment Status A			ΕZ
ACCEPT IN	PRINCIP	, PLE.			The p	arenthe	tical "(EP	oC)" seems to be out of place I	nere.		
REVISED	20 (******	unan paniad halow)			SuggestedRemedy						
Same as I-2	sa (respo	onse copied below).						ntended here. Perhaps the defi	nition should	be changed to begin	
Change the title of 101.5 from "Applicability of IEEE Std 802.1AS, Clause 13 for EPoC time transport" to					with "A collection of IEEE 802.3 EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) Physical Layer specifications for up to 10 Gb/s downstream and up to 1.6 Gb/s upstream point-to-multipoint link". A simpler alternative would be to delete the parenthetical.						
	/ of Claus	e 90- and IEEE Std 802.1AS,	Clause 13 for E	PoC time transport"	Response			Response Status C			
Pg 228 line :	322 Chan				ACCI	EPT IN I	PRINCIPL	E.			
"time delay a					REVI	-					
"time delays	describe	d in Clause 90"						A collection of IEEE 802.3 EPC ations for up to 10 Gb/s downs			n
Remove Diff	fDelay, Di	iffDelayTol & TimeSyncCapabl	le (101.5.3 & Ta	able 101-1)			point link.				
PMA/PMD r	eceive pa	Delay with (Maximum PMA/PM th data delay + Minimum PMA receive path data delay) /2									
For CNU rep PMA/PMD tr	blace Diff[ransmit pa	Delay with (Maximum PMA/PM ath data delay + Minimum PM/ transmit path data delay) /2									
		e appropriate variable names riablel are not communicated v									

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-376

Page 82 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

C/ 100 SC 100 P 79 L 1 # [i-377] Healey, Adam Broadcom Ltd.	C/ 102 SC 102.2.3.1.4 P 257 L 4 # i-380 Lin, Ru Shanghai Luster Terab Shanghai Luster Terab Shanghai Luster Terab Shanghai Luster Terab				
Comment Type E Comment Status R +REN The editing instruction "Insert new clauses and corresponding annexes as follows" isn					
necessary. SuggestedRemedy Delete the instruction. Response Response Status C	SuggestedRemedy It should be corrected as "OFDMA" Response Response Status C				
REJECT. Staff editors insist that this editing instruction is required.	ACCEPT. 				
C/ 100 SC 100.2.1.1 P 84 L 10 # i-378	Lin, Ru Shanghai Luster Terab				
Healey, Adam Broadcom Ltd.	Comment Type T Comment Status A				
Comment Type E Comment Status A	EZ The subclause number is incorrect.				
The "PMD Delay constraints" subclause should not be nested in the PMD service inte definition. SuggestedRemedy Suggest moving 100.2.1.1 to the same level in the heirarchy as the PMD service inter subclause (e.g., to 100.2.2 or 100.2.5). Response Response Status C ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. REVISED Use 100.2.2	It should be corrected as "102.4.1.9.5". Below the title State Diagram, add one sentence a "The CNU PHY Discovery Response transmission control shall conform to the state diagram shown in Figure 102-24."				
C/ 101 SC 101.4.3.8.3 P 184 L 12 # [i-379 Healey, Adam Broadcom Ltd.	PD5 CNU Discover Response 102.4.1.9.5 Per Figure 102-24 M: CNU Yes [] No [] NA []				
Comment Type E Comment Status A	Cl 100 SC 100.3.4.2 P 92 L 21 # i-382				
An equation is usually expressed as "variable = value". Equation 101-15 looks odds as	s Remein, Duane Futurewei Technologie				
simply a value.	Comment Type GR Comment Status A				
SuggestedRemedy The expression seems trivial enough to be included in-line with the previous paragraph	In note c for Table 100-3 there is this statement: "Phase noise up to +- of the subcarrier's center frequencies is excluded from inband specification". This reads a bit odd.				
Equation 101-15 seems unnecessary. Altneratively, modify the equation to include the	SuggestedRemedy				
variable that is being assigned a value.	After +- symbol add "50 kHz"				
Response Response Status C	Response Response Status C ACCEPT.				

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-382

Page 83 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM

REVISED Thank you!

IEEE 802.3bn EPON Protocol over Coax (EPoC) TF Initial Sponsor ballot comments

Final Responses

CI 00	SC 0	Р		L	# i-383
Stanton, I	Penny				
	t <i>Type</i> E draft meets all e	Comment Status editorial requirements.	A		+REV+
Suggeste	dRemedy				
Response	e	Response Status	с		
ACCE	EPT IN PRINCI	PLE.			

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Comment ID i-383

Page 84 of 83 3/17/2016 1:26:42 AM